Please do not upload this copyright pdf document to any other website. Breach of copyright may result in a criminal conviction.

This pdf document was generated by me Colin Hinson from a Crown copyright document held at R.A.F. Henlow Signals Museum. It is presented here (for free) under the Open Government Licence (O.G.L.) and this pdf version of the document is my copyright (along with the Crown Copyright) in much the same way as a photograph would be.

The document should have been downloaded from my website https://blunham.com/Radar, or any mirror site named on that site. If you downloaded it from elsewhere, please let me know (particularly if you were charged for it). You can contact me via my Genuki email page: https://www.genuki.org.uk/big/eng/YKS/various?recipient=colin

You may not copy the file for onward transmission of the data nor attempt to make monetary gain by the use of these files. If you want someone else to have a copy of the file, point them at the website. (https://blunham.com/Radar). Please do not point them at the file itself as it may move or the site may be updated.

It should be noted that most of the pages are identifiable as having been processed by me.

I put a lot of time into producing these files which is why you are met with this page when you open the file.

In order to generate this file, I need to scan the pages, split the double pages and remove any edge marks such as punch holes, clean up the pages, set the relevant pages to be all the same size and alignment. I then run Omnipage (OCR) to generate the searchable text and then generate the pdf file.

Hopefully after all that, I end up with a presentable file. If you find missing pages, pages in the wrong order, anything else wrong with the file or simply want to make a comment, please drop me a line (see above).

It is my hope that you find the file of use to you personally - I know that I would have liked to have found some of these files years ago - they would have saved me a lot of time !

Colin Hinson
In the village of Blunham, Bedfordshire.

## RESTRICTED

AIR PUBLICATION

2527Q
VOLUME 1
PART 2


# RADAR TYPE 80, Mk. 1, 2 and 2A 

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Prepared by direction of the Minister of Aviation


Promulgated by
Command of the Air Council



AIR MINISTRY

RESTRICTED

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
April, 1965

Amendment List No. 49
to
A.P.2527Q, Vol. 1, Part 2

RADAR TYPE 80 Mk. 1, 2 AND RA

REMOVAL AND INSERTION OF LEAVES
Chapter
CONTENTS sheet. Remove and destroy CONTENTS sheet (one leaf) and substitute new CONTENTS sheet (one leaf) attached.

SECTION 1

- Marker Card. After this marker card insert new Chapter 1 (one leaf) attached.
3 Para. 1 to 11. Remove and destroy para. 1 to 11 (one leaf) and substitute new para. 1 to 11 (one leaf) attached.
3 Para. 16 to 20. Remove and destroy para. 16 to 20 (one leaf) and substitute new para. 16 to 20 (one leaf) attached.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET
Record the incorporation of this Amendment list and destroy this instruction sheet.

SIGNALS
Yin sheet las been retained miso AC 48 may gffectit

## NOTE TO READERS

The subject matter of this publication may be affected by Air Ministry Orders or by "General Orders and Modifications" leaflets in this A.P., in the associated publications listed below or even in some others. If possible, Amendment Lists are issued to correct this publication accordingly, but it is not always practicable to do so. When an Order or leaflet contradicts any portion of this publication, the Order or leaflet is to be taken as the over-riding authority.

The inclusion of references to items of equipment does not constitute authority for demanding the items.

Each leaf, except the original issue of preliminaries, bears the date of issue and the number of the Amendment List with which it was issued. New or amended technical matter on new leaves which are inserted when the publication is amended will be indicated by triangles, positioned in the text thus:to show the extent of amended text, and thus:- to show where text has been deleted. When a Part, Section or Chapter is issued in a completely revised form the triangles will not appear.

When Volume 1 was first issued, Parts 1 and 2 were contained under one cover. The number of pages per Chapter became greater than first envisaged, so it was decided to remove Part 2 and to put it in a separate cover. This was done by A.L.42. A.L's subsequent to A.L. 42 are a separate series for each cover.

## LIST OF ASSOCIATED PUBLICATIONS

Test rig (waveguide) $12242 \ldots$.... ... ... ... ... 2896AP
Test kits, (HPD) 12751 and (aerial conductance) $12733 \ldots$... 2896 AQ

LAYOUT OF A.P. $2527 Q$

RADAR TYPE 80, Mk. 1, 2 and 2A

Heavy type indicates the books being issued under this A.P. number; when issued they will be listed in A.P. 113

VOLUME 1, Part 1 Leading particulars and general information VOLUME 1, Part 2 Technical information VOLUME 1, Part 3 (Cancelled)

VOLUME 1, Part 4 Description of special test gear
VOLUME 2, General orders and modifications
VOLUME 3, Part 1 Schedule of spare parts
VOLUME 3, Part 2 (Not applicable)
VOLUME 3, Part 3 Scales of unit equipment
VOLUME 3, Part 4 Scales of unit spares
VOLUME 4 Planned servicing schedules
VOLUME 5 Basic servicing schedules
VOLUME 6, Part 1 Production specifications (Limited circulation)
VOLUME 6, Part 2 Data for 3rd line servicing (Limited circulation)

## CONTENTS

## CONTENTS

## PRELIMINARIES

Amendment Record Sheet<br>High voltage warning<br>Note to readers<br>Layout of A.P.2527Q<br>Contents

## SECTION 1 System tests

Chap. 1 General
2 Trigger unit 4413 and power unit 4414
3 Rectifier 101, modulator 101 and transmitter T. 3724 tests

4 Spectrum analyser tests
5 A.F.C. system tests
6 Overall noise factor tests
7 T.R. cell test (Oscillator, test, 102)
8 Amplifying unit (video) 4416 and power unit 4415
9 V.S.W.R. and attenuation measurement
10 Pressure testing of linear array and waveguide run
11 Horizontal polar diagram measurement
12 Aerial azimuth alignment
13 Aerial conductance measurement
14 Aerial mechanical alignment checks

## SECTION 2 Intercabling

Chap. 1 Radar interconnections
2 Radar connector tables
3 Aerial mount and turning gear interconnections
4 Aerial mount and turning gear connector tables

## SECTION 1

## SYSTEM TESTS

## Chapter 1

## GENERAL

## LIST OF CONTENTS

|  |  |  |  | Para. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Introduction | $\ldots . .$. | $\ldots$. | $\ldots$. | $\ldots .$. | 1 |
| Mechanical checks | $\ldots .$. | $\ldots$. | $\ldots$. | $\ldots .$. | 4 |

## Introduction

1. The procedures described in this Section are carried out to ensure the correct operation and mechanical soundness of units comprising systems in the Radar Type 80, Mk. 1, 2 and 2A. In instances where a unit or chassis is replaced, the substitute item must be tested in accordance with its individual specification detailed in Volume o of this Air Publication before system tests are performed.
2. The test equipment required to perform the tests is listed in the Chapters corresponding to the particular tests. Except where otherwise stated, all figures given in this Section are acceptable if allowance is made for errors in the test equipment.
3. The preliminary setting-up procedures for each system test is given in the Chapter relevant to the test.

## WARNING . . .

Personnel safety interlock switches are not fitted on this equipment. Two persons must always be present and great care taken, therefore, when the equipment is switched on and cabinet doors are open.

Personnel within a radius of $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ feet from the centre of the aerial system, must not look directly at the reflector especially if it is stationary when
the transmitter is switched on. Prolonged exposure to radiation may have a damaging effect on the eyes. It follows that personnel must not work on the reflector or linear array when power is being radiated. When such work is necessary, the transmitter must be switched off.

To prevent the application of h.t. during system tests the local MASTER INTERLOCK switch must be set to its OFF position.

## Mechanical checks

4. The following general mechanical checks must be carried out prior to, and during, tests:-
(1) Check that all cabinet doors close correctly.
(2) Ensure that all units mounted on sliding runners lock in the $\operatorname{IN}$ and out positions.
(3) Check the condition of painted surfaces and surfaces with other finishes.
(4) Check cableforms and cores for signs of insulation damage.
(5) Check soldering for signs of corrosion and dry joints.
(6) Inspect the pipe connections and unions of the water supply system for leakage.

## Chapter 2

## TRIGGER UNIT 4413 and POWER UNIT 4414



## Introduction

1. Trigger unit 4413 initiates the two trains of pulses used by trigger unit 102 when it is being externally triggered. Power unit 4414 provides stabilized supplies of +350 V and -500 V to the trigger unit 4413. Both units are situated in rack assembly 4411 in the radar office and are described in Part 1, Sect. 8, Chap. 3, of this publication.
2. Test equipment required for carrying out the system tests on these units is:-
(1) Oscilloscope CT316
(2) Oscilloscope 9172
(3) Eight termination units 34 (68-ohm dummy loads).

## Preliminary setting-up procedure

3. (1) Switch on the $230 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ supply to the trigger unit 4413 and switch on power unit 4414 (the switch is on trigger unit 4413). Allow at least a 15 minutes warming-up period.
(2) Check the h.t. voltages on the built-in meter on power unit 4414. They should be within $\pm 2$ per cent of the voltage marked on the switch calibration plate. If not, they should be corrected by adjustment of the preset controls on power unit 4414.
(3) Connect all outputs of trigger unit 4413 either to the units they normally supply, or to 68 -ohm termination units.

## Test procedure

4. (1) Using the oscilloscope 9172 and the CT316, monitor the waveforms at the test sockets on the trigger unit 4413 front panel and check the dividers as follows. (The oscilloscope settings are given in tabular form at the end of the test procedure).
(2) The dividers should be set so that the narrow negative part of the waveform is the width specified below, consistent with a correct and stable division ratio. The pulse width specified is that at 50 per cent of the peak amplitude as measured on the CT316.
(3) Commence with the $\div 4$ and compare this with the $32.34 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ waveform. Adjust the preset marked $\div 4$ for a negative-going pulse width of $25 \pm 1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.
(4) Compare the $\div 5$ with the $\div 4$. Adjust with $\div 5$ preset for a negative-going pulse width of $65 \pm 2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.
(5) Compare the $\div 3$ with the $\div 5$. Adjust the $\div 3$ preset for a negative-going pulse width of $275 \pm 5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.
(6) Compare the $\div 2$ with the $\div 3$. Adjust the $\div 2$ preset for a negative-going pulse width of $330 \pm 10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.
(7) Measure the amplitude of the $270 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ sinewave output. It must be between 60 and 100 V peak-to-peak, and at least 15 V negative, and coincident with the master trigger unit immediately following the primary subtrigger pulse.
(8) Using the oscilloscope CT316 triggered from one of the prepulse outputs from the monitor socket on the front panel of trigger unit 4413, check the wide gate width. It must be $900 \pm 100 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. If it is incorrect, adjust the preset control.
Note . . .
The wide gate is the negative-going part of the waveform, and the width is measured at 50 per cent of peak amplitude.
(9) Using the oscilloscope CT316, triggered from one of the prepulse outputs from the monitor sockets on the front panel, examine the $270 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ prepulse outputs. Amplitude must be greater than 15 V . Switch the signal DeLAY switch on the CT316 to DELAY and measure the pulse width. It must be $4 \pm 1$ $\mu \mathrm{s}$ at 50 per cent of maximum amplitude. Check that there are no spurious pulses in the output, e.g. double pulses or spikes breaking through between pulses. Reverse the oscilloscope trigger and monitor leads and repeat the test on the other prepulse output.
(10) Using the CT316 triggered from one of the $540 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ transmitter trigger pulse outputs from the monitor sockets on the front panel, examine the $540 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ transmitter trigger pulse output to the master trigger unit; the amplitude must be greater than 15 V . Switch the SIGNAL DELAY switch on the CT316 to delay and measure the pulse width; it must be $4 \pm 1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. Check that there are no spurious pulses in the output. Reverse the oscilloscope
monitor and trigger leads and repeat the test on the other transmitter trigger pulse output.
Note. . .
When using the internal calibration to calibrate the oscilloscope timebase for measuring pulse width, switch out the signal delay.
5. (1) Switch off the $230 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ supply to the trigger unit 4413. Replace the trigger unit 4413 and power unit 4414 with the spare units.
(2) Test the spare units, as described in the preceding para. 3 and 4, then leave them switched on for two hours.
(3) Repeat the tests of sub-para. 4(7), 4(8), 4(9), and 4(10).
Trigger unit 4413 tests - oscilloscope settings
Oscilloscope 9172
6. Set the SYNC SELECTOR to REPETITIVE Y1. Other settings are as follows:-

| Sub-para. | Time range | A1 volts <br> range | A1 input | A2 volts <br> range | A2 input |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4. (3) | $500 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 15 | $32 \cdot 34 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ | 150 | $\div 4$ |
| 4. (4) | $1500 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 50 | $\div 4$ | 150 | $\div 5$ |
| 4. (5) | 5 ms | 50 | $\div 5$ | 150 | $\div 3$ |
| 4. (6) | 15 ms | 50 | $\div 3$ | 150 | $\div 2$ |
| 4. (7) | 15 ms | 50 | prepulse and master <br> trigger unit pulse | 50 | Sinewave |

## Oscilloscope CT316

7. High impedance input and triggered from the prepulse. Other settings are:-

Sub-para. T.B. Coarse Volts range Delay Trigger Trigger Signal Delay Remarks

| 4. (3) | 4 | 100 | $100 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | + | Out |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 4. (4) | 3 | 100 | 1 ms | + | Out |
| 4. (5) | 3 | 100 | 10 ms | + | Out |
| 4. (6) | 3 | 100 | 10 ms | + | Out |
| 4. (8) | 2 | 100 | - | + | Out |
| 4. (9) | 2 | 30 | - | + | Out |
| 4. (9) | 4 | 30 | - | + | In |
| 4. (10) | 2 | 30 | - | + | Out |
| 4. (10) | 3 | 30 |  |  |  |

For checking p.r.f. and amplitude
For checking pulse width

For checking p.r.f. and amplitude

For checking pulse width

## Chapter 3

## . RECTIFIER 101, MODULATOR 101 AND

## TRANSMITTER T. 3724 TESTS

## LIST OF CONTENTS



## LIST OF LLLUSTRATIONS

Fig.


## Introduction

1. The tests described below are for the purpose of checking the performance of the rectifier, modulator and transmitter units on site after installation, periodic servicing, or repair.
2. Equipment required to carry out this series of tests is as follows:-
(1) Two multimeters, Type 1 (Ref. No. 10S/16411).
(2) Two slip gauges; one $0.35 \mathrm{in} . \pm 0.01$ in., the other $0.8 \mathrm{in} . \pm 0.02 \mathrm{in}$. (These are in test kit (slipring) 6840).
(3) Kit (wattmeter calibration).
(4) Dummy load (modulator) 6007.
(5) Tester performance (AFC) 6008.
(6) Thermometer, $0-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
(7) A 68 -ohm $\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~W}$ resistor.
(8) Fluxmeter CT447.
(9) Adaptor M1 (Ref. No. 10AD/4235).
3. An oscilloscope, CT316, is also required for some of the tests, the one mounted in the modulator rack being used for tests in the modulator building and the one in rack assembly (test) 345 being used in the cabin. The oscilloscope is fully described in A.P. 2563 CA , Vol. 1.


Fig. 1. Dummy load (mod) 6007: connections for system tests
4. Lengths of coaxial cable required for interconnections are available from the spares racks or emergency connector kits. A lump of modelling clay such as plasticine is needed to secure the $0-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ thermometer to the item under test.

## PRELIMINARY SETTING-UP PROCEDURE

## Modulator 101

5. Proceed as follows:-
(1) Short-circuit the 4 -ohm mat resistor R19 on control unit 4139. Disconnect the high voltage pulse cable (uniradio 34) at the modulator 101 pulse output terminals (immediately after the pulse overload current transformer in the rear of the right-hand cabinet). Connect the dummy load (mod.) 6007 (fig. 7) to these terminals, through 38 ft of uniradio 34. Refer to the instruction plate on the dummy load and make link connections to provide a 40 -ohm load with a $0 \cdot 5$-ohm monitor resistor at the earthy end.

## Note . . .

The cable should be introduced into the modulator by removing the right-hand handle recess in the rear door adjacent to the pulse output terminals, and passing the cable through the aperture.
The pulse voltage across the 0.5 ohm resistor monitored on the CT316 will be $1 / 240$ of the peak pulse voltage. This corresponds to $\frac{1}{6}$ of the peak pulse current.
(2) Use the Mk. 1 slip gauge from the test kit (slip-ring) 6840 to adjust the spark gap on modulation transformer T 1 to 0.35 in . $\pm 0.01 \mathrm{in}$.
(3) Use the modelling clay to affix the $0-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ thermometer to the base of the mercury pool switch tank, in such a manner that the thermometer indication will be unaffected by air flow or the modelling clay.

## Calibration of oscilloscope CT316

6. Proceed as follows:-
(1) Remove the mask. Release and withdraw the CT316 on its runners. Turn the Y-plate selector switch S 4 at the rear of the CT316 (screwdriver control) to mid-position, i.e. Y1 external, Y2 earthed. Connect Y2 input socket to chassis.
(2) Connect a coaxial cable carrying the waveform being monitored to Y 1 and Y 2 input sockets at the rear of the CT316. Terminate the cable with a 68 -ohm $\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~W}$ resistor.
(3) Use the pen or chinagraph pencil to mark the limits of the waveform under examination on the CT316 screen.
(4) Remove the waveform monitoring leads from the Y1, Y2 input sockets. Remove the 68 -ohm resistor.
(5) Connect the test voltage sockets on performance tester (AFC) 6008 to the Y1, Y2 sockets at the rear of CT316, ensuring that the polarity is correct.
(6) Connect across the Y1, Y2 sockets a multimeter Type 1 set to the 100 -volt d.c. range.
(7) Switch on the performance tester (AFC) 6008 and turn the selector switch to position 6. Set RV3 approximately to its mid position.
(8) Use RV2 to adjust the voltage out from the performance tester until spot deflection on the CT316 coincides with the maximum amplitude marked in (3) above. Use RV3 for fine adjustment if required. Read off the pulse amplitudes as indicated on the multimeter.
(9) Set the output from the performance tester to 70 volts, indicated on the multimeter. Mark this level on the CT316 screen. This level will be required for setting the transmitter current pulse level (para. 27). It corresponds to 70 A ( 70 volts across a $1-\mathrm{ohm}$ resistor).

Note . . .
If the amplitude of the pulse to be measured is greater than the voltage available from performance tester (AFC) 6008, the latter may be replaced by a 120 -volt battery across which is connected a 10 kilohm variable resistor, to give a voltage variable from $0-120 \mathrm{~V}$ for calibration of the CT316.

## Setting-up for operation

7. Set the equipment up for operation on the

Local $2 \mu$ S position with the exception of the overload relay setting in rectifier 101 which should be set to the $40 \mathrm{~A}(5 \mu \mathrm{~S})$ position for the duration of the rectifier 101 test.
8. Proceed as follows:-
(1) Set the link orr the overload relay in rectifier 101 to the 40 A position.
(2) Set the links on the charging inductor in modulator 101 so that the two sections are connected in series.
(3) Open the link between charging capacitors Cl and C 2 in modulator 101 .
(4) Open the link between terminals $C$ and D on the pulse-forming network X3 in modulator 101.
(5) Turn the selector switch on trigger unit 102 in modulator 101 to LOCAL $2 \mu \mathrm{~S}$. (Upper unit, the lower unit is spare.)
(6) Set the LOCAL-REMOTE switch on rectifier 101 front panel to LOCAL.
9. Use the Mk. 1 slip gauge from test kit (slipring) 6840 to check that the setting of the spark gap on the pulse transformer in transmitter T. 3724 is $0.8 \mathrm{in} . \pm 0.02 \mathrm{in}$.
10. Close the cabinet heaters switch on the main switchboard in the modulator building.

## FUNCTIONAL TESTS

## Modulator 101

11. Close modulator No. 1 switch on the maur switchboard and check: -
(1) That the mercury pool switch (m.p.s.) blower has started up and that its direction of rotation is correct, i.e. blowing the airstream over the m.p.s.
(2) That neon indicators MAIN CONTACTOR RELAY and TIMER 1 have struck. TIMER 1 should go out after 3 minutes $\pm 15$ seconds, and restrike after a further period of 1 minute $\pm 15$ seconds.

## Note . . .

To achieve this may require resetting of the timer delays. To do this, open moduLATOR NO. 1 switch. Timers 1 and 2 are on the right hand distribution board inside the lower doors of rectifier 101. Each timer has a circular dial graduated in minutes attached to the output shaft from the gear box. The shaft also carries the lever which operates the microswitch in the timer unit. The shaft can be rotated with respect to the gear box stud after slackening two screws. The dial. can then be set until the required delay, e.g. 3 min , on the dial is opposite the red reference mark on the gear box mounting; the two screws should then be tightened. Timer 2 dial should be set to 3 min $\pm 15 \mathrm{~s}$ delay, and timer 1 dial to give 1 min $\pm 15$ s delay. Close moduLATOR NO. 1 switch and re-check.
(3) That the 12 -phase mercury are rectifier bulb in rectifier 101 . has excited. If not, check the bulb position. It should be tilted so that the igniter arm at rest is approximately $\frac{3}{16}$ in. above the surface of the mercury.

Note . . .
To vary the tilt of the bulb, switch mODULATOR No. 1 off. Slacken off the wing nut on the frame immediately behind the rectifier bulb; this allows the cradle to rotate. When the correct tilt is obtained, tighten the wing nut. Close the MODULATOR NO. 1 switch.
(4) That the 12 -phase mercury-arc rectifier bulb cooling fan has started and is rotating correctly, i.e. blowing air over the bulb.
(5) That the neon indicator A.C. available, located on the modulator control panel 901 has struck.
12. (1) Close the modulator auxiliaries switch, located on the main switchboard.
(2) Check that the duct inlet fan has started and that its rotation is correct, i.e. blowing air into the base of the modulator cubicle, and that the duct outlet fan has started and is extracting air at the top of the modulator.
(3) Check that the main mercury pool switch heaters have come on, i.e. relay $\mathrm{RLA} / 1$ in the mercury pool switch assembly is energized.
(4) Set the temperature control on the panel (mod. auxiliaries) 4520 to $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ on the scale.
(5) Check that the upper red lamp on panel (mod. auxiliaries) 4520 has lighted, showing that the modulator heat exchanger is operating, i.e. water is flowing through the modulator transformer cooling circuit.
(6) Remove the modulator overheat thermostat head from the air inlet duct. Using a source of warm water and a centigrade thermometer, adjust the thermostat control (on panel, (mod. auxiliaries) 4520), to operate at $33^{\circ} \mathrm{C}+1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, i.e. so that the DUCT TEMP. NORMAL lamp on panel (mod. aux.) 4520 is extinguished. Replace the thermostat head in the inlet duct.
Note . . .
Allow the water used to cool slowly to the correct temperature so that the thermostat head follows closely the temperature indicated on the thermometer.
(7) Set blower air 112 temperature control to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Carefully remove the sensing element from the blower assembly and place it in a bucket of water warmed to a temperature of 20 to $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Slowly raise the temperature of the water to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Check that the mercury tilt switch on the controller tilts to the OFF position at this temperature, i.e. the main m.p.s. heaters go off. If necessary, readjust the controller. Cool the water to $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and check that at this temperature the tilt switch returns to the
made position. Finally, replace the sensing element in the blower assembly.
(8) Check that the blower air filters are clean.
13. (1) Close the mains switch on trigger unit 102. Put the mains switch on the CT316 to l.t. On the panel (control) 901, set the a.c. to modulator switch to on. Note that the AC. ON neon indicator on panel (control) 901 and the heaters on neon on trigger unit 102 both strike.
(2) On trigger unit 102 the neon H.T. ON should strike after $2 \frac{1}{2} \pm \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~min}$. If it does not, check the time delay (controlled by RV 1 in power unit 4593) and adjust it as required.
(3) (a) Set the mains switch on the CT316 to H.T.
(b) Set T.b. COArSE to position 3.
(c) Set y Sensitivity to position 3 V. F.S.D.
(d) Set input impedance to 70 ohms.
(e) Set input to A.C.
(f) Set TRIGGER to + .
(4) Connect the trigger lead to the Pri. trigger socket. Connect the signal input socket to the SEC. GRID socket (SK.28) on panel (control) 901. Set Cal m C/s to $0 \cdot 01$. Adjust x shift till the start of the trace coincides with the lefthand marker of the graticule. Adjust t.b. FINE until two divisions of the graticule coincide with one cycle of calibration. Each graticule division then represents $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. Leave T.B. FINE at this setting and switch off cal.
14. (1) Partly withdraw trigger unit 102 from the rack. Set RV2 to its mid-position (approximately). The secondary grid pulse should be visible on the CT316 trace. Set RV3 in trigger unit 102 to give delay between the start of the timebase waveform and the leading edge of this pulse of $250 \pm 10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.
(2) Set the selector switch on trigger unit 102 to LOCAL $5 \mu$ s. Adjust RV4 to give a delay between the start of the timebase waveform and the leading edge of this pulse of 430 $\pm 10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.
(3) On the CT316, disconnect the trigger pulse lead at the CT316 input trigger socket (not at the CT 316 mounting frame) and trigger from MASTER TRIGGER 1 on panel (control) 901. Connect the INPUT socket on the CT316 to MASTER TRIGGER 2 (SK.22) on panel (control) 901.
(4) (a) Set T.b. COARSE to position 2.
(b) Adjust x shift until the start of the trace coincides with the left-hand marker on the graticule.
(c) Adjust t.b. FIne until one division of the graticule coincides with one cycle of calibration. Each graticule division then represents $100 \mu$ s. Leave t.b. Fine at this position and switch off CAL.
(d) Check that the delay between the start of the timebase waveform and the leading edge of the pulse displayed (Master Trigger 2) is $688 \pm 10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.

## Note . . .

The $20 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ tolerance is given to allow for limitations in measuring technique. The actual variation is considerably less. Check that the minimum amplitude of the pulses is 15 V positive, and that no spurious pulses are present.
(e) Remove the link from master trigger 1 to the CT316 trigger input socket and revert to PRIMARY TRIGGER.
(f) Set the CT316 as in para. 13 (3(a)). Connect the pulse from SEC. GRID on panel (control) 901 to the CT316 input socket.
(g) Set the selector switch on trigger unit 102 to external $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. and adjust RV5 to give a delay between the start of the timebase and the leading edge of this pulse of $430 \pm 10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.
(h) Set the selector switch on trigger unit 102 to external $2 \mu$ s, and adjust RV6 to produce a delay between the start of the timebase and the leading edge of this pulse of $250 \pm 10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.
(5) (a) Still triggering the CT316 from the primary pulse, connect the pulse from Primary GRID 1 (SK.24) on panel (control) 901 to signal input ( 70 ohms) on the CT316.
(b) Set t.b. coarse to position 5.
(c) Set y sensitivity to position 30 volits F.S.D.
(d) Set Cal mc/s to position 1 .
(e) Adjust x shift until the start of the trace coincides with the left-hand marker on the graticule.
(6) (a) Adjust t.b. Fine until one division of the graticule concides with one cycle of CAL. Each graticule division then rppresents $1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. Switch Cal off and set Y SENSItivity to position 1 volt f.S.D.
(b) Measure the pulse width at $50 \%$ of its amplitude. It should be $5 \cdot 5 \pm 0.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.
(c) Set Y sensitivity to 3 volts f.s.d. Measure the pulse amplitude. It should be greater than 1 V .
(d) Connect the pulse from primary Grid 2 (SK.25 on panel (control) 901) to SIGNAL input in place of that from primary grid 1. Repeat the width and amplitude measurements as in sub-para. 14(6) (a) and (b).
(e) Connect ct 316 trigger lead to the sec. trigger socket. Connect the pulse from secondary grid ( $S K .28$ ) on panel (control) 901 to CT316 INPUT socket. Repeat the pulse width and amplitude measurements as in sub-para. 14(6) (a) and (b).
(f) Switch off the trigger unit 102. Measure the voltage between low voltage grid terminals 1 and 2 on control unit 4139, using a multimeter Type 1 on the 1 kV d.c. range. The minimum voltage observed must be 350 V negative with respect to ground.
(g) Repeat the measurement, between the high voltage grid terminal on control unit 4139 and ground. The reading observed should be 350 V negative with respect to ground.
(h) Remove the multimeter Type 1. Switch on trigger unit 102.
(7) Check that the temperature at the base of the tank of the mercury pool switch (CV2294) is between $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $32^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Note . . .

1. Ensure that all modulator doors have been closed for at least 15 min , before checking this temperature.
2. The temperature should be read with the thermometer attached to the tank as described in sub-para. 5(3).
(8) Check the protector unit 12196 as follows:-
(a) Set the CT316 to measure 50 V amplitude pulses at a p.r.f. of 270 . Check that the amplitude of the pulse at SK94 is within $50 \pm 5 \mathrm{~V}$.
(b) Check that the pulse amplitude at SK93 is $200 \pm 40 \mathrm{~V}$.
(c) After the equipment has been running for at least 5 min , check that the SECONDARY trigger fallure neon (on TU102) is ionized when the secondary trigger pULSE RESET switch is pressed.
(9) Check the action of the secondary trigger failure indicator as follows:-
(a) Disconnect the cable from SK93 on the protector unit, and note that
(i) The secondary trigger failure neon (on $T U$ 102) ionizes.
(ii) H.t. is removed from V6 and V7 on TU102.
(b) Repeat the check of the foregoing operation (a) three times. It will be necessary to reset the relay by use of the secondary trigger pulse reset switch after the cable is reconnected to SK93.
(c) When the test is completed, reconnect the cable to SK93 on the protector unit.

## TRANSMITTER T. 3724

## Preliminary operations

15. (1) Close the aerial cabin mains switch on the main switchboard in the modulator building. Then close the following switches in the aerial cabin, and make checks as detailed below.
(2) Radar mains and cabin mains on the wall of the aerial cabin.
(3) T. 3724 no. 1 on panel (a.c. distribution) 4461. This should cause a.c. available neon indicator on panel (control) 903 in T. 3724 to strike.
(4) A.C. SUPPLY on panel (control) 903. The neon, A.C. ON should strike.
(5) HEAT EXCIANGER on panel (a.c. distribution) 4461. The water pump should start and the neon, water flowing, on panel (control) 903, should strike.
(6) CIBNET heaters on panel (a.c. distribution) 4461. This should cause internal lighting and cabinet heating to function.
(7) R.F. HEAD NO. 1 on panel (a.c. distribution) 4461 .
(8) MAINS on power unit 4343 (in the r.f. head).
(a) Check that the keep-alive interlock has operated, this being indicated by striking of the neon on signal generator (noise) Type 2.
(b) Check that keep-alive current is flowing in both sections of both TR cells by switching their inputs to the ammeters on power unit 4343 .
(c) Check that the signal generator (noise) Type 2 is switched off, that the waveguide attenuator is in, and that signal generator (noise) Type 2 launching probe is withdrawn from the waveguide, as indicated by the ionizing of the NOISE SOURCE OUT neon on the signal generator.
(9) MAGNETRON HEATERS on panel (control) 903.
(a) Check that the magnetron heaters READY interlock, indicated by ionizing of the magnetron heater neon on panel (control) 903, operates after a delay of between 3 and 4 min . If necessary adjust RV1 in control unit 922 to give the required delay.
(b) Check that the steady magnetron heater current is $9 \mathrm{~A} \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~A}$.
(10) AIR PUMP CABINET on panel (a.c. distribution) 4461. Check that the air pump is functioning, indicated by ionization of the AIR PUMP neon on signal generator (noise) Type 2.
(11) MASTER INTERLOCK on panel (a.c. distribution) 4461. Check that the maSter interLOCK lamp on the panel lights.
16. Check that when all the interlocks in the transmitter and r.f. head are functioning normally, the neon rotating cabin interlocks on panel (control) 901 in modulator 101 strikes. Check also that the lamp rotating cabin interlocks, on panel (a.c. distribution) 4461, lights.
17. Proceed as follows.
(1) Check that RV1 in power unit 922 is set to 4.5 ohms. Set the A.C. switch on power
unit 922 to ON. When all the interlocks are closed, as indicated by the neons on panel (control) 901, press H.T. ON for about one second and then release it.
(2) The three neons indicating mains input on power unit 922 and the neon, MAIN CONTACTOR on the rectifier 101 cabinet, should strike. If the m.p.s. (CV2294) excites, the EXCITER ON neon in power unit 922 should strike and the EXCITER CURRENT meter on panel, meter 900 should indicate $6 \mathrm{~A} \pm 0.25 \mathrm{~A}$. If necessary withdraw power unit 922 and adjust RV2 to achieve this value.
(3) Check that the d.c. input voltage is at the minimum of $50 \pm 20$ volts.
(4) If the CV2294 does not excite, again press the H.T. On button. Repeat six times if the CV2294 still fails to excite. After this, check for faults, as the squirter coil at the base of the CV2294 is not continuously rated. The h.T. on button must never be pressed for longer than one second during each operation.
(5) When the CV2294 has excited, the H.T. off button should be pressed and the operation repeated six times to ensure that the igniter-exciter system is operating satisfactorily.
18. Proceed as follows.
(1) With the h.t. on, check by visual inspection, that all twelve rectifier anodes are firing.
(2) Check that the h.t. RAISE and H.T. LOWER controls operate satisfactorily over the minimum range of 100 to 575 volts d.c. output from rectifier 101 , from both local and remote stations.
(3) Check that it is possible to adjust the d.c. voltage level to within 5 volts of any desired figure.

## Note . . .

To achieve this, it may be necessary to adjust the brake tension on the induction regulator.
(4) Check that, when the changeover switch on rectifier 101 is set to REMOTE, it is not possible to switch on the h.t. or operate the RAISE/LOWER controls from the LOCAL position on modulator 101.
(5) Check that when the control changeover switch on rectifier 101 is moved to local it is not possible to switch on the h.t. or operate the RAISE/LOWER controls from the REMOTE position, i.e. on transmitter T. 3724. (6) Check that in (4) and (5) above, it is always possible to switch off the h.t. at either station regardless of the position of the control changeover switch.
(7) Change the rectifier voltage control to
the hand operated position. Check that the hand control operates satisfactorily. Change back to auto control.
(8) Switch off the h.t. and No. 1 Modulator on the main switchboard. Disconnect the rectifier load at terminals 32 and 33 on panel (distribution) 902 in modulator 101. Reconnect cable 36, black and red leads to terminals 32 and 33 respectively. Reset the overload relay in rectifier 101 to the 15A position.

## Magnet 101 - flux density test

18A. The purpose of this test is to determine the flux density of the magnetic field produced by magnet 101 using fluxmeter CT447 and adaptor fluxmeter, M1 which are described in Vol. 1, Part 4, Sect. 9, Chap. 1 of this Air Publication. To achieve this proceed as follows:-
(1) Remove the magnetron (CV2319) as detailed in Vol. 1, Part 1, Sect. 5, Chap. 1, para. 17 of this Air Publication.
(2) Fit adaptor, fluxmeter, M1 between the polepieces of magnet 101.
(3) Use fluxmeter CT447 and check that the flux density is approximately 1.375 Kilogauss.
(4) Remove the fluxmeter and adaptor and replace the magnetron.

## Functional tests

19. Proceed as follows:-
(1) Switch on modulator no. 1 at the main switchboard.
(2) Set up the oscilloscope CT316 as follows: -
(a) Set T.B. COARSE to position 2.
(b) Set y sensitivity to 30 volts f.s.d.
(c) Set input impedance to 70 ohms
(d) Connect the trigger lead to the PRIMARY TRIGGER socket.
(e) Connect the signal input socket on CT316 to the PRIMARY CHARGING CURRENT socket (SK23) on panel (control) 901.
(3) When all the interlocks are closed, switch on the h.t. to the modulator (sub-para. 17 (1) to (5)). Check that when the CV2294 has excited the h.t. is at minimum. Raise the h.t. and observe the primary charging current waveform on the CT316. When the h.t. is approximately 3 kW , as indicated on panel (meter) 900, the discontinuity in the primary charging current waveform should be set to occur at $60 \pm 5 \%$ of peak amplitude by adjusting RV3 in trigger unit 102. Run the modulator for one hour at this level and then recheck the above settings, i.e. for $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ pulse width, d.c. input 3 kW approximately, and discontinuity in waveform occurring at $60 \pm 5 \%$ of peak amplitude.
20. Check that the following typical waveforms conform approximately to those obtained during the factory system tests (fig. 2 and 3). When comparing amplitude, allowance should be made for variance in discontinuity in the primary charging current and in d.c. input. The settings for CT 316 are given below.

|  | aveform | Input impedance | $\underset{\text { sensitivity }}{\mathrm{Y}}$ | T.B. coars | $\begin{aligned} & \text { T.B. } \\ & \text { e delay } \end{aligned}$ | Trigger | Input (signal) | Y-Input switch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (a) | Primary charging current | 70 ohms | 30v F.S.D. | 2 | OFF | +ve | From primary charging socket on panel (control) 901 | Counter-clockwise |
| (b) | Secondary anode | High | 100 v F.S.D. | 2 | OFF | $+\mathrm{ve}$ primary | From secondary anode socket on panel (control) 901 | Counter-clockwise |
| (c) | Modulator Voltage pulse | High | As previously calibrated (para. 13(5) <br> (a) to (e)) | 4 | OFF | $\begin{aligned} & +\mathrm{ve} \\ & \text { secondary } \end{aligned}$ | From voltage monitor point on dummy load (mod) 6007 direct to $Y$ plate at rear of CT316 | Central |
| (d) | Primary grid 1 | 70 ohms | 3v F.S.d. | 2 | OFF | $+\mathrm{ve}$ primary | From primary grid 1 socket on panel (control) 901 | Count ${ }^{-r}$-clockwise |
| (e) | Primary anode | 70 ohms | 3V F.S.D. | 2 | OFF | + ve primary | From primary anode 1 socket on panel (control) 901 | Counter-clockwise |
| (f) | Secondary grid | 70 ohms | 3v f.S.d. | 2 | OFF | $+\mathrm{ve}$ secondary | From secondary grid socket on panel (control) 901 | Counter-clockwise |
| (g) | Charging capacitor (C1) volts | High | 500 V F.S.D. | 2 | OFF | + ve primary | From voltage monitoring point on voltage divider across Cl | Counter-clockwise |


c.V. 2294 TRIGGER PULSES (MOD. H.T. ON)

AMPS


OVERSWING DIODE CURRENT

Fig. 2. Typical modulator waveforms into magnetron load

MAGNETRON VOLTAGE PULSE


MAGNETRON CURRENT PULSE



MAGNETRON PULSE FREQUENCY SPECTRUM
Fig. 3. Transmitter waveforms
21. (1) Switch off the h.t. supply on panel (control) 901. Set the control switch on trigger unit 102 to external $2 \mu$ s, and recheck the waveforms, as described in sub-para. 20 (1) and (2), after running the modulator for one hour, or immediately para. 20 has been completed.
(2) Switch off the h.t. supply. Set up the equipment for operation on the LOCAL $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ position as follows:-
(a) Set the link on the overload relay on the relay panel in rectifier 101 to the 40A position.
(b) Set the links on the charging choke in modulator 101 (rear, left) so that the two sections are connected in parallel.
(c) Replace the link between C 1 and C 2 in modulator 101 (C1 and C2 in parallel).
(d) Replace the link between terminals C and D on the pulse-forming network in modulator 101.
(e) Turn the selector switch on trigger unit 102 in modulator 101 to the Local $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ position.
(f) Check that the separation between PRIMARY GRID 1 and SECONDARY GRID pulses is $430 \pm 10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. Reset if necessary as detailed in para. 14 et seq.
22. Re-apply the h.t. and raise it until the d.c. input level is approximately 7 kW . Adjust RV2 in trigger unit 102 until the discontinuity in the
primary charging current waveform occurs at 60 $\pm 5 \%$ of peak amplitude when the d.c. input is approximately 7 kW .
23. (1) Check that when the air recirculation system has reached equilibrium, the duct inlet thermometer indicator on the modulator auxiliaries panel reads $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. If necessary, adjust the controller setting.

Note . . .
If the external ambient temperature is greater than $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the duct inlet temperature must be within $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of the external ambient.
(2) Vary the setting of the controller over its range and check that the duct inlet temperature follows. Finally, reset the controller to maintain the duct inlet temperature at $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. (NOTE as in para. 23 (1)).
(3) During the foregoing tests, check that when the duct inlet flap is fully open the main mercury pool switch heaters are switched off by the limit switch on the Teddington controller. This is indicated by the operation of relay RLA/1 on the mercury pool switch blower assembly.
(4) Run the modulator for one hour, then recheck the h.t. and discontinuity settings. Check the waveforms for $5 \mu$ s pulse operation as in para. 20 (2) (a) to (g).
24. (1) Switch off the h.t. supply on panel (control) 901. Set the control switch on trigger unit 102 to external $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. Re-apply the h.t. and recheck the waveforms as in para. 20 after running the modulator for one hour or immediately after the first series of para. 20 tests is completed. Then switch off the h.t. supply.
(2) Replace the power unit 922 in use with the spare unit. Repeat the tests described in para. 17 (1), (3) and (4). Run the spare power unit 922 on load for at least one hour.
(3) Replace the trigger unit 102 in use by the spare unit. Set the spare unit up as detailed in para. 13 (1) to (6). Check that it operates satisfactorily on all ranges and that the output trigger pulses are correct as in para. (5) and para. (6) (a) to (e). Run the spare unit for at least one hour.
(4) Replace the mercury pool switch and cradle in use by the spare units from rack 187. Repeat the tests described in para. 17 (1), (3) and (4). Set up the modulator as described in para. 21 (2) (a) to (c) and 22. Run the spare mercury pool switch for at least one hour.
25. Set up the pulse overload protection unit (P.U. 4593) as follows:-
(1) Switch off modulator h.t. Re-arrange the links on dummy load (mod) 6007 to form a load of 12 ohms .
(2) Apply the h.t. and raise it until the maximum peak pulse shown on the monitor is 52.5 volts corresponding approximately to a peak current of 420 A . The settings for the CT316 are as given in para. 20 (c). The time delay potentiometer RV3 in PU4593 should be set for zero delay. Adjust RV2 so that the modulator h.t. just trips at this level. Then readjust RV3 to give a time delay on the h.t. trip of $2 \pm 1$ seconds. Switch off the h.t.
(3) Replace the PU4593 in use with the spare unit. Repeat the tests described in para. 13(1), the first part of 13 (2), 13 (6) (f) and (g) and 25 (1) and (2). Then switch off the h.t. and restore the resistance of dummy load (mod) 6007 to its former value, as described in para. 5(1). Reapply the h.t. and raise it until the d.c. input level is approximately 7 kW . Run the spare PU4593 for at least one hour.
26. Disconnect the dummy load (mod) 6007 from modulator 101 output. Remove the short-circuit from the 4 -ohm mat resistor R19 in control unit 4139. Reconnect the modulator output to transmitter T. 3724 through the high-voltage pulse coupling, using the uniradio 34 cable provided. Prepare trigger unit 102, rectifier 101 and modulator 101 for operation in the local $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ position as detailed in para. 21 (2).
27. (1) Connect the magnetron output through the r.f. head to either a dummy load or the linear array as for normal operation. Apply the h.t. Raise it slowly from the remote position. (LOCAL/REMOTE switch on rectifier 101 at Remote). Check that the magnetron heater supply fails to approximately halfpower for a mean magnetron current of $35 \pm$ 5 mA and that, at this level, the waveguide attenuator unit 4140 in the r.f. head withdraws from the waveguide. If necessary, adjust RV2 in control unit 922 to ensure the withdrawal occurs at $35 \pm 5 \mathrm{~mA}$.
(2) Continue raising the h.t. until the magnetron peak current as monitored on the CT316 is 70 $\pm 2 \mathrm{~A}$. The discontinuity on the primary charging current waveforms in the modulator should be set, at this level, to $60 \pm 5 \%$ of peak amplitude by adjusting RV2 in trigger unit 102.

## Note

If the magnetron current pulse jitter is excessive, it indicates a fault on either the transmitter or the test equipment.
(3) The CT316 settings for monitoring the magnetron current pulse are:-
(a) Input impedance
(b) Y Sensitivity
(c) T.B. Coarse
(d) T.B. Delay
High
As previously calibrated (para. 6) 4
(e) Trigger

+ ve secondary


## (g) Y Input switch Central

(4) The CT316 settings for monitoring the primary charging current are as in para. 20 (2) (a).
28. Check that no sparking occurs in any part of the high power waveguide system when feeding into the linear array.
29. Operate the system for at least one hour. Check the level of operation of the magnetron (70 $\pm 2 A$, peak) and adjust the h.t. and discontinuity in the primary charging current waveform to maintain the conditions as in para. 27(2). Record the magnetron mean current at this level. This figure can then be used for setting-up in future tests. The setting must be checked at least once a week. The setting should also be checked immediately a magnetron is changed.
30. Monitor and record the following waveforms and check also that they conform approximately to the typical waveforms shown in fig. 3 and 4:-
(1) Primary changing current waveform. The CT316 settings are as in para. 20 (2) (a).
(2) Magnetron voltage pulse. CT316 settings are:-
(a) INPUT IMPEDANCE HIGH
(b) $Y$ SENSITIVITY 500 V . F.S.D.
(c) T.B. COARSE 4
(d) T.B. DELAY OFF
(e) TRIGGER
(f) INPUT (SIGNAL)

+ VE SECONDARY
Monitor at SK 235 on panel (control) 904 (divider ratio is within $2 \%$ of $400: 1$ )

$$
\text { (g) Y input switch } \quad \text { Counter-clockwise }
$$

(3) Magnetron current pulse CT316 settings are as in para. 27 (3).
(4) Spectrum of the magnetron pulse (Refer to Chap. 4 of this Section).
(5) Mean d.c. input power. Measure this at the voltmeter and ammeter on panel, meter, 900.
(6) Record the mean magnetron output poweri as measured on the built-in thermocouple wattmeter. This is indicated by the meter on panel (control) 903 in transmitter T.3724. The accuracy of the built-in thermocouples may be checked by using kit, wattmeter calibration as described in para. 36 to 44.
31. Switch off the h.t. Set the selector switch on trigger unit 102 to external $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$, and repeat the tests of para. 27 (2) to 30. Record the magnetron mean current at this level. This figure can then be used for setting-up in future tests. The setting must be rechecked once a week at least, or if the magnetron is changed.
32. Replace the power unit 4343 in use by the spare unit. Repeat the tests of para. 15 (8). Run the unit for at least one hour with the magnetron operating at normal level as described in para. 31.
33. Replace the control unit 922 in use by the spare unit. Repeat the tests described in para. 15 (9) and para. 27(1). Run the unit for at least one hour with the magnetron operating at normal level. This test may be carried out concurrently with that of para. 32 .
34. Replace the magnetron and output section in use by the spare unit. Run the magnetron for at least one hour at normal level and repeat the tests described in para. 31.
35. Adjust the modulator and transmitter water tank thermostats so that the heat exchanger fan starts when the temperature of the water in the tanks reaches $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. This is to be carried out as follows:-
(1) Measure the water temperature with a thermometer. Note the reading.
(2) Adjust the thermostat to make contact and check that its dial now indicates the same value as the thermometer.
(3) If correspondence is not obtained in operation (2), slacken off and reposition the thermostat dial to read the correct value. Finally, set the dial to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## Note...

The thermostat dial is calibrated in degrees Fahrenheit but it is not a precision marked scale.

## USE OF KIT (Wattmeter calibration)

36. The purpose of this kit is to measure the r.f mean power output of the transmitter by means of its heating effect on a water load. The r.f. mean power meters fitted to the transmitter and modulator cabinets may then be calibrated from the figures obtained. The kit consists of the water load, water flowmeter, thermometers for measuring the temperature change in the water load, and adaptor section, hoses and clips.
37. When using the equipment, personnel should restrict the spilling of anti-freeze mixture to a minimum. Any spilt on painted surfaces must be cleaned off as soon as possible. Also, care should be taken to make water pipe connections reasonably tight to avoid blow-outs which might spray antifreeze mixture over the cabinets.
38. Before installing the test gear personnel should refer to Vol. 1, Part 1, Sect. 4, Chap. 2, fig. 2 and 3, and also to the instruction label inside the lid of the test kit stowage case. The object of the following procedure is to substitute the water load for the normal load, i.e. the linear array and waveguide run. The water load is connected, in series with a flowmeter, to the transmitter cooling system.

## Installing the test kit

39. (1) Switch off the transmitter.
(2) Switch off the air pump cabinet.
(3) Switch off the transmitter heat exchanger.
(4) Set the MASTER INTERLOCK to Off.
(5) Dismantle the H-plane $90^{\circ}$ bend and plain section run (inside the cabin mounting column) to the flexible section at the r.f. head.
(6) Fit the air adaptor waveguide section (normally kept in rack 188 in the cabin) to the flexible section. Couple the air pressure connection on the adaptor to the air pump cabinet air return line, i.e. the air adaptor is substituted for the waveguide run and linear array with respect to the air pressurization circuit. Temporarily support the adaptor.
(7) Attach the flowmeter to the cabin centre roof frame, adjacent to the water pipes. Adjust its position until the spirit level bubble is central.
(8) Ensure that the flow indicator and needle valve stop-cocks are shut off, then remove the hose connected between the two stopcocks.
(9) Connect the flow indicator stopcock to the bottom of the flowmeter, the outlet (top) of the latter to the INPUT connection on the water load, via a thermometer adaptor, then the outlet connection on the water load via the other thermometer unit to the needle valve. (Note that the water load has not yet been fitted to the air adaptor section).
(10) Ensure that all pipe connections are reasonably tight, then switch on the heat exchanger. Adjust the flow rate to about 1.5 litres $/ \mathrm{min}$, using the flow indicator stopcock. Ensure that the water flow neon indicator on the transmitter control panel has ionized. Carefully rotate the water load about its axis to dispel any trapped air. This should be seen emerging through the flowmeter and it may be necessary to continue the agitation for about 10 min before the water load circuit is air-free.
(11) When the circuit is air-free, offer up the water load to the air adaptor section, secure them together then support the water load in situ.
(12) Switch on the air pump cabinet.

## Setting up the transmitter

40. Set up the transmitter ( $5 \mu s$ trigger normally) in accordance with A.P. 2527 Q , vol. 4, OPERATION 43 wSU O1. It is very important to operate the magnetron at a h.t. level producing a peak current pulse of $70 \pm 2 \mathrm{~A}$, which is associated with a good spectrum.

## Calculating the mean power

41. (1) Before taking any measurements, ensure that the following conditions exist:-
(a) The mixture of antifreeze and water in the header tank of the heat exchanger is 60/40, respectively, for which check a hydrometer and thermometer are needed. A graph of specific gravity against temperature for a $60 / 40$ ethylene glycol and water mixture is inside the test kit stowage case lid.
(b) The flow of coolant through the flowmeter shows no signs of turbulence. The flow rate must be adjusted to give a smooth movement of coolant through the water load.
(c) The thermometer indications on the water load have become constant, i.e. the temperature gradient is stable. The coolant flow rate should be set to produce a fairly small gradient, about 10 to $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is sufficient.
(2) Once the conditions stated above exist, record the thermometer indications and the flow rate. Then, using the formula given below, calculate the mean r.f. power:-
Mean Power $=\frac{(\mathrm{To}-\mathrm{Ti}) \times \mathrm{S} 1 \times \mathrm{S} 2 \times \mathrm{F} \times 4 \cdot 2}{60} \mathrm{~kW}$.
Where $\mathrm{To}=$ temperature of coolant leaving water load
$\mathrm{Ti}=$ temperature of coolant into water load
S1 =specific heat of antifreeze at the mean water load temperature
$\mathbf{S} 2=$ specific gravity of antifreeze at the mean water load temperature
$F=$ flow rate of coolant through the water load in litres per minute.
(3) The variables $S 1, S 2$ and $F$ depend upon the mixture of ethylene glycol and water used as the coolant. As the flowmeter is calibrated for a $60 / 40$ mixture it is advisable to ensure that the coolant in the particular heat exchanger is a solution of this mixture. This ensures that the indicated flow rate is the true value, assuming that the coolant temperature is approximately the same as the flowmeter calibration temperature.
(4) To illustrate the effect of these variables specimen values are quoted below:-

Ethylene glycol/water solution $=60 / 40$, specific heat (s1) at the mean temperature of approx. $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of the coolant in the water load $=0 \cdot 85$, specific gravity for the same conditions $=1 \cdot 06$. Feeding these values into the above formula shows that a mean power of 1 kW , measured when using water as the coolant becomes 0.901 kW if antifreeze is substituted for the water (provided, of course, that the flowmeter is in each case calibrated for the appropriate liquid).

## Calibrating the r.f. mean power meters

42. The need for adjusting the thermocouples must be beyond dispute and care must be exercised when altering their positions. The thermocouple outputs are -ve and + ve with respect to earth, respectively, and should ideally be set up separately, each producing a similar d.c. voltage to the other.
43. Compare the indications of the r.f. mean power meter on the transmitter control panel with the value obtained from the water load calculation.

If the difference is greater than $2 \%$ adjustment is required and should be carried out as follows:-
(1) Disconnect the thermocouples and remove their outer cover.
(2) Connect the + ve meter lead of the mean power meter to the thermocouple coloured red. Earth the other meter lead at the waveguide, ensuring that good contact is made. Loosen the locking device, then slowly orientate the thermocouple until the mean power meter indicates exactly half the true mean power value (i.e. the value determined in para. 42). Lock the thermocouple and recheck the mean power meter indication.
(3) Reverse the connecting procedure for the other thermocouple and repeat the adjustment.
(4) Replace the outer covers, connect up the thermocouples and check the meter indication again.
(5) Compare the indication on the mean power meter in the transmitter control panel with that on the modulator. A small discrepancy can be expected owing to voltage drop in the connector to the latter meter.

## Note . . .

1. To identify the polarity of the thermocouple outputs, and also to ensure correct replacement, the thermocouple giving + ve output is coloured red and the one giving -ve output is coloured green.
2. Care must always be taken, when adjusting or replacing defective thermocouples, to ensure that the air seal is not disturbed.

## Typical power readings

44. Pulse width

Approximately $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$
P.R.F.

Primary charge
current discontinuity $60 \pm 5 \%$
Magnetron peak
current
Mean power
Peak power
D.C. input power to modulator

273 p.p.s. (250 on
G.C.I. stations)
$70 \pm 2 \mathrm{~A}$
Approximately $1 \cdot 1$
to 1.3 kW
Approximately 1 MW

Approximately 7 kW
These performance figures should be used reservedly when comparison is made with those obtained at a particular site.

## Chapter 4

## SPECTRUM ANALYZER TESTS

## LIST OF CONTENTS



## Introduction

1. The spectrum analyzer comprises the three units (monitoring unit 106, analyzer spectrum 100 and power unit 923) on the left-hand side of rack assembly (test) 345 in the rotating cabin. The analyzer provides an indication of magnetron and a.f.c. performance by superimposing the local oscillator frequency on the magnetron pulse spectrum, the two being displayed on a cathode ray tube. With the receiver correctly on tune, the local oscillator output appears as a bright spot coincident with the peak deflection of the magnetron pulse spectrum. The spectrum analyzer is described in A.P.2527Q, Vol. 1, Part 1, Sect. 7, Chap. 2.

## Preliminary setting-up procedure

2. (1) Switch on the power supplies to rack assembly (r.f. head) 344 and rack assembly (test) 345. The switches are on panel (a.c. distribution) 4461.
(2) Switch on both power units 923 in rack assembly (test) 345 , and check the h.t. outputs on the built-in meters. Check that the receiver local oscillator is working, and that the a.f.c. crystal current is $1.75 \pm 0.45 \mathrm{~mA}$, indicated by the CRYSTAL CURRENT meter on receiver unit 303 . If the local oscillator is not oscillating, adjust reflector voits on control unit (AFC) 923. Insert the spectrum analyzer pick-up probes in their appropriate sockets in the waveguide.
(3) Run up the transmitter to its normal operating level (Chap. 3, para. 15 et seq). Ensure that the discontinuity in the primary charging current waveform occurs between 55 and 65 per cent of peak amplitude.
(4) Switch on the analyzer spectrum 100 and monitoring unit 106 in rack assembly (test) 345 (left hand power unit 923). In the spectrum analyzer 100 adjust i.f. amplifier gain ( $R V 1$ on amplifying unit (i.f.) 4329) to maximum (clockwise). On the 1.f. amplifier in monitoring unit 106, set the SIGNAL GAIN (RV8) control to the middle of its travel and set the deviation control (RV14) three-quarters clockwise. Set crystal current gain (RV2) to maximum.
(5) On the analyzer spectrum 100 adjust REFLECTOR VOLTS to give maximum current on the CRYSTAL CURRENT meter and a smooth flattopped horizontal crystal-current waveform on the smaller c.r.t. on monitoring unit 106. Remove any discontinuity in the waveform by using the reflector volts control. If this fails, turn the deviation control slowly counter-clockwise until a smooth waveform is obtained. Record the approximate setting of the control.

## Test procedure

3. (1) Tune the spectrum analyzer local oscillator until the transmitter spectrum appears on the larger c.r.t. of monitoring unit 106. Adjust the REFLECTOR VOLTS control, if necessary, to maintain oscillation and a smooth-topped crystal-current waveform. It may prove necessary to readjust the transmitter sample probe, and to repeat the search for the transmitter spectrum.
(2) When the transmitter spectrum is tuned in, set the transmitter sample probe to give a signal of approximately 6 cm amplitude. Reduce the i.f. amplifier gain by approximately 12 dB (signals at quarter amplitude). Adjust the transmitter sample probe (cable 140) to give a signal 5 cm in amplitude. Adjust the REFLECTOR SWEEP control on monitoring unit 106 to give a spectrum analyzer frequency sweep of 1.2 to $1.5 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ (see Note). Tune the receiver local oscillator in the rack assembly (r.f. head) 344, either manually or by using the a.f.c. system if it is working, until the local oscillator spike appears superimposed on the transmitter spectrum. Check that the a.f.c. crystal current as indicated by the meter on receiver unit 303 is between 1.6 and 2.0 mA . Adjust the local oscillator sample probe until the local oscillator spike displayed on the large c.r.t. on monitoring unit 106 is from 0.5 to 0.75 cm in amplitude. Lock both probes in position.

## Note . . .

For the purpose of this test, the width of the main lobe of the transmitter spectrum at the first zero can be used as a frequency scale. For a $5 \mu s$ pulse the width is $400 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$. For a $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ pulse it is $1 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$.

## Chapter 5

## A.F.C. SYSTEM TESTS

(Completely revised)

## LIST OF CONTENTS



## Introduction

1. The function of the a.f.c. system is to maintain the local oscillator frequency at $13.5 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ above (or below) the magnetron frequency. This is done by mechanically varying the volume of the local oscillator cavity, and by variation of the klystron reflector potential with respect to cathode. Each method causes variation in output power and, to maintain maximum output with varying frequency, it is necessary to use both methods. For details of the a.f.c. system, refer to Vol. 1, Part 1, Sect. 6, Chap. 6 of this Air Publication.
2. The tests described below cover the setting-up and checking of the complete a.f.c. system. Test . equipment required is:-
(1) Two multimeters Type 1
(2) One tester (performance) 6008
(3) One CV2155 crystal with average d.c. output/r.f. input characteristics

## Preliminary setting-up procedure

3. Set up the equipment as follows:-
(1) Set the modulator for a $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ transmitter pulse. Run the transmitter up to its normal operating level as detailed in Chap. 3, para. 21, with the discontinuity in the primary charging current waveform at 60 per cent of peak amplitude.
(2) Switch on the power supplies to rack assembly (test) 345 by means of the switch on panel (AC distribution) 4461. Switch on the spectrum analyser power unit 923, that is, the left-hand power unit in the rack. Switch on the power unit 923 and control unit (AFC) 923 in rack assembly (R.F. head) 344 . Set the switch inside control unit (AFC) 923 to LONG PUlSE.
(3) Check that the receiver local oscillator (ascillator unit (L.O.) 6126) is oscillating by

|  |  |  |  | Para. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Switch unit timer 6128 | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | 5 |  |
| Receiver local oscillator | adjustment | with | a.f.c. |  |  |
| system working | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | 8 |

noting the indication on the A.F.C. CRYSTAL CURRENT meter on the front panel of receiver unit 303.
(4) If the a.f.c. transmitter sample attenuator, mounted on waveguide 515 is calibrated at 40 and 44 dB , adjust the setting to the inner, 40 dB , mark for a transmitter power of 1 MW and to the outer, 44 dB , mark if the transmitter power is 2 MW .
(5) Switch on the a.f.c. tuning motor; the switch is on control unit (AFC) 923. Adjust the spectrum analyser local oscillator tuning until the transmitter spectrum is displayed on monitoring unit 106.
(6) The a.f.c. system should lock on tune with the local oscillator tuning motor, in the receiver, hunting, and the a.f.c. crystal current rising and falling, at approximately two cycles per second. Examine the spectrum displayed on the monitoring unit 106 for the spike which indicates the frequency of the receiver local oscillator. If the spike is not visible, adjust the spectrum analyser local oscillator tuning to the other side of the transmitter frequency. The frequency of the receiver local oscillator must be above that of the transmitter frequency, i.e., it must appear on the left-hand spectrum.
(7) Switch off the a.f.c. tuning motor on a peak of crystal current and run down the transmitter. Adjust the oscillator unit (L.O.) 6126 reflector voltage for maximum local oscillator power shown by the CRYSTAL CURRENT meter. The control is on control unit (AFC) 923. Reduce the reflector voltage slightly but not by more than 5 V , on the more stable side of the mode. The reflector voltage indicated by the meter on control unit (AFC) 923, at which noise power is obtained with a $3000 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ (nominal) magnetron, should be $140 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \mathrm{~V}$; if it is not, change the CV2116 klystron. Record the final setting of the reflector voltage. Set the local
oscillator attenuator to give 1.75 mA crystal current with an average crystal, that is, average for d.c. output/r.f. input. Lock the attenuator, run up the transmitter and switch on the tuning motor.

## TEST PROCEDURE

## General

4. Perform the tests detailed below:-
(1) With the a.f.c. tuning motor running, check that the frequency sweep of the receiver local oscillator is not greater than $150 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$. Record the frequency sweep.

## Note . . .

During these tests, the distance between the minima of the main lobe of the transmitter spectrum can be used as a frequency scale. With a 5 us transmitter pulse it is $400 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$, and with a 2 us pulse it is $1 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$.
(2) The centre of the frequency sweep must not be more than $-50 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ from the centre of the main lobe of the spectrum. Adjust the centre frequency as detailed in para. 8.

## Note . . .

With the a.f.c. tuning motor on, the a.f.c. crystal current must not fall by more than $10 \%$.
(3) Switch off the a.f.c. tuning motor on a peak of crystal current. The local oscillator frequency must be within $50 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ of the centre frequency of the main lobe of the transmitter spectrum.
(4) Switch on the motor, allow the hunting operation to become regular, then switch off and repeat the procedure in sub-para. (3). Repeat this test ten times.
(5) Measure the loop gain of the a.f.c. system as follows:-
(a) With the a.f.c. system working and the tuning motor running, switch off the tuning motor as nearly as possible on the peak of a.f.c. crystal current. Adjust the local oscillator tuning plunger manually for maximum a.f.c. crystal current by spinning the coupling. Record the reflector voltage indicated by the meter on control unit (AFC) 923.
(b) Switch off the control unit (AFC) 923, and also the left-hand power unit 923 in rack assembly (test) 345. Connect the performance tester in circuit as follows:-
(i) Remove PL130 from oscillator unit (L.O.) 6126.
(ii) Connect the performance tester to PL130 and SK130.
(iii) Connect the performance tester to the socket, on control unit (AFC) 923,
labelled - 250 v REFLECTOR SUPPLY TO TESTER PERFORMANCE TYPE 6008.
(iv) Connect the multimeters Type 1, set to the ranges shown on the front panel of the performance tester, to the Reflector voltage and deviation voltage terminals.
(c) Switch the tester deviation control, on the performance tester, to position 0 , and adjust the reflector voltage controls on the tester until the multimeter connected to the Reflegtor voltage terminals indicates the same voltage as that previously noted. Adjust the deviation control to produce an indication of $1 V$ on the multimeter connected to the deviation voltage $\mathrm{xl} 0=1.0 \mathrm{v}$ terminals. One tenth of this is applied to the reflector.
(d) Switch on control unit (AFC) 923 and the left-hand power unit 923 on the rack assembly (R.F. head) 344, and allow one minute for warming up. Check the position of the local oscillator spike with respect to the centre of the main lobe of the transmitter spectrum. If the local oscillator is off tune, bring it on tune by adjusting the reflector vOLTAGE control on the performance tester.
(e) On the performance tester switch the tester deviation control from 0 to + , then to 0 , then to - and return to 0 . Note, as accurately as possible, the reflector voltage indicated by the meter on control unit (AFC) 923 at each setting of the switch. Repeat the test five times and calculate the average reflector voltage deviation. Multiply this result by 10 and the product is the loop gain of the a.f.c. system. It should be greater than 150 and less than 600.

## Note . . .

Sufficient time must be allowed after each movement of the TESTER DEVIATION control for the reflector voltage to reach a stable state. If the transmitter spectrum is unstable it will be difficult to measure the loop gain, and, furthermore, if the reflector voltage applied to the klystron is incorrect the loop gain measured will be inaccurate. There is no variable adjustment of loop gain in the system.
(f) After completing the tests of para. 4 (5) (e), restore the reflector voltage, indicated by the meter on control unit (AFC) 923, as described in para. 3 (7).
(6) With the a.f.c. system working and the tuning motor switched on, detune the receiver local oscillator by pushing the cam follower, attached to the push rod, away from the cam. Hold the oscillator off tune until the cam has travelled round to the position which permits the push rod to move to the maximum extension position. Release the cam follower and check that the local oscillator locks on again. Repeat this test five times.
(7) Interchange the cables connected to sockets SK131 and SK132 on amplifying unit (AFC) 4144, and adjust the spectrum analyzer local oscillator tuning to the opposite side of the transmitter frequency to that used in para. 3 (6). The a.f.c. system must lock on, but the tuning error may be greater than $50 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ due to the asymmetry of the magnetron spectrum. Do not adjust the discriminator unless it is an operational requirement that the local oscillator frequency is below that of the transmitter. Repeat this test with the spare amplifying units (AFC) 4144.
(8) Repeat the above tests with the transmitter operating on $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ pulses at its normal level (Chap. 3, para. 21), and the switch in control unit (AFC) 923 set to SHORT PULSE. The specification limits are as follows for $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ working:-
(a) Para. 4 (1), frequency sweep-motor on, $-300 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$.
(b) Para. 4 (2), the centre frequency of sweep, $-100 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$.
(c) Para. 4 (3), tuning error motor off, $-100 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$.
(d) Para. 4 (5), the loop gain must be greater than 40 and less than 300.
(9) Repeat the tests of para. 3 (7) to 4 (8) with every possible combination of spare units, i.e., the two control units (AFC) 923, two oscillator units (L.O.) 6126 and three amplifying units (AFC) 4144, making twelve sets of tests.

## Note . . .

The transmitter must be switched off when an amplifying unit is being changed, to avoid a.f.c. crystal burnout.

It is necessary to allow 30 min warming-up time after changing a unit. The test detailed in para. 3(7) need only be repeated when an oscillator unit (L.O.) 6126 has been changed.

## Switch Unit Timer 6128

5. Change the transmitter pulse length to $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. Run the transmitter up to normal operating power. Switch on the timer unit in the r.f. head, and check that the following cycle takes place:-
(1) The tuning motor sweeps continuously for approximately 14 minutes and is then switched off.
(2) After a further 29 minutes the tuning motor is switched on again and the mechanical tuning operates in the hunt condition for one minute. The motor is then switched off.
(3) The timer then operates on a 30 minute cycle causing the tuning motor to be switched off for 29 minutes, and on and hunting for one minute.
6. Check that switching the transmitter off and then on, causes the sequence in sub-para. (1), (2) and (3) above to be repeated.
7. Check that the tuning motor does not over-shoot when the timer switches it off, i.e., that the oscillator spike is still within $50 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ of the centre frequency of the main lobe of the transmitter spectrum.

## Receiver Local Oscillator adjustment with A.F.C. System working

8. The local oscillator frequency must not be adjusted by altering the reflector voltage when the a.f.c. system is working. The procedure to be followed is given below:-
(1) Allow a 30 min warming-up period before starting adjustment. Switch off the power unit 923 and control unit (AFC) 923 in the r.f. head. Remove the cover from amplifying unit (AFC) 4144. Switch the units on again.
(2) Switch off the a.f.c. tuning motor as near as possible to a peak of a.f.c. crystal current. Adjust the oscillator unit (L.O.) 6126 tuning plunger manually, by spinning the motor coupling, to obtain maximum a.f.c. crystal current.
(3) Note the reflector voltage indicated by the meter on control unit (AFC) 923.
(4) Break the a.f.c. feedback loop by disconnecting the video output lead from socket SK132 on amplifying unit (AFC) 4144.

## WARNING . . .

> The inner lead is at -400 V with respect to earth.
(5) Adjust the reflector voltage to that noted in sub-para. (3). This will position the local oscillator spike in approximately the same position in the spectrum as when the feedback loop was complete. Finally, adjust the reflector voltage to place the spike in exactly the same position as when the loop was closed.
(6) Check that conditions have not changed, by temporarily reconnecting the lead to SK 132 and checking that the local oscillator spike does not move.
(7) Using an insulated trimming tool, adjust C15 in the discriminator circuit of amplifying unit (AFC) 4144 to bring the local oscillator spike into the centre of the main lobe of the transmitter spectrum.
(8) Restore the connection to socket SK132, and check that the local oscillator spike is then in the centre of the spectrum. If it is not, repeat adjustment of C15 as in sub-para. (7).
(9) Switch on the a.f.c. tuning motor and check that the local oscillator frequency at the centre of the motor sweep is within $\pm 50 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ of the centre of the spectrum.
(10) Switch off the power unit 923 and replace the lid of amplifying unit (AFC) 4144, switch on the power unit and check that the local oscillator is still on tune.

## Chapter 6

## OVERALL NOISE FACTOR TESTS

## LIST OF CONTENTS



## Introduction

1. Signal generator (noise) 2 provides a reference noise source against which the performance of the radar receiver may be checked. The signal generator is described in Part 1, Sect. 6, Chap. 5 of this publication. The following paragraphs give details of tests by which the correct functioning of the system may be checked.
2. Test equipment required is:-
(1) A CV. 2155 crystal with average d.c. output/r.f. input characteristics.
(2) Test set 223A.
(3) Six sets of CV. 2154 and CV. 2155 crystals that have been selected and paired for average noise factor on the S-band test bench held by Decca Radar Ltd.
(4) One 10 kilohm, $\pm 1$ per cent, resistor.

## 3. Preliminary setting-up procedure

(1) Switch on the radar and cabin mains and the 240 V a.c. supply to the r.f. head and rack assembly (test) 345 . On rack assembly (r.f. head) 344 , switch on both power units 923 , the power unit 4343 and control unit (AFC) 923. Switch on the right-hand power unit 923 in rack assembly (test) 345. Fit the CV. 2155 crystal with average r.f. input/d.c. output to the AFC mixer. Switch the bandwidth of the amplifying unit (lin.) 4141 in receiver unit 303 to NORMAL.
(2) Check that the a.f.c. crystal current, indicated by the meter on receiver unit 303 is 1.75 mA and that the neon indicators t.r.cell and NOISE SOURCE OUT, on signal generator (noise) 2 , have struck.

## Note . . .

The spectrum analyzer 100 and test oscillator 102 must be switched off during these tests.
(3) On the signal generator (noise), turn the waveguide switch clockwise. Switch the signal generator (noise) on and off and check that the attenuator 4140 moves into the waveguide when the switch is off.

Note . . .
Check this by removing the cover and observing the attenuator. During subsequent use of this switch, check the operation of the attenuator and record any failure to operate.
(4) Check that, with the signal generator (noise) switched on, the total current shown by the two meters, output no. 1 and output no. 2, on the right hand power unit 923 in rack assembly (test) is $195 \pm 5 \mathrm{~mA}$, and that the NOISE SOURCE ON indicator lamp of signal generator (noise) lights.
(5) Allow 30 minutes warming up period for amplifiers 4141 and 4143.

## Test procedure

4. (1) Using the six CV. 2514 and six CV. 2155 crystals that have been selected and checked for average noise factor at $S$-band, and the internal signal generator (noise), measure the overall receiver noise factor over the frequency band 2850 to $3050 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$, at $25 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ intervals, as follows.
(2) Switch on the signal generator (noise) in rack assembly (r.f. head) 344. Turn the waveguide switch on the signal generator (noise) fully clockwise.
(3) Check that the i.f. attenuator on receiver unit 303 is set to OFF, and switch the second detector current meter to ON .
(4) Switch off the signal generator (noise). Set the second detector current to $300 \mu \mathrm{~A}$, indicated by the meter on receiver unit 303. Switch the i.f. attenuator to the 7 dB position and switch on the signal generator (noise).
(5) Check that the total current showing on both meters on the right-hand power unit 923 in rack assembly (test) is $195 \pm 5 \mathrm{~mA}$.
(6) Adjust the i.f. attenuator until the second detector current meter again reads $300 \mu \mathrm{~A}$, and read off the noise factor, indicated by the i.f. attenuator calibration. By interpolation, it is possible to read noise factor to the nearest 0.25 dB .

Note . . .
When changing frequency during this test it will be necessary to adjust LOCAL OSCILLATOR REFLECTOR volts on control unit (AFC) 923 to maintain oscillation on the peak of the mode at the ends of the bands. The a.f.c. crystal current must be $1.75 m A$ with the CV. 2155 crystal having average r.f. input/d.c. output characteristics fitted in the a.f.c. mixer. Use test set $233 A$ connected to the coaxial output on the r.f. head, which carries the local oscillator sample for spectrum analyzer socket SK. 224 to check the frequency of the local oscillator. Use only the minimum amount of coupling into the waveguide necessary to produce an output from the test set.
(7) (a) Record against the crystal serial numbers the noise factor obtained with the 36 possible combinations of crystal pairs at the 9 specified frequencies ( 324 noise factor readings).
(b) Calculate the average noise factor for each frequency (add the noise factor results and divide by 36). The maximum permissible average noise factor is:-
Freq. in Mc/s. 28502875290029252950
$\begin{array}{llllll}\text { Av. noise factor } & 8.5 & 8.5 & 8.5 & 8.5 & 8.3\end{array}$
Freq. in Mc/s. 2975300030253050
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Av. noise factor } & 8.6 & 8.8 & 9.1 & 9.3\end{array}$
(c) Record the spread in noise factor at each frequency (subtract the minimum from the maximum). The spread in noise factor at each frequency must not exceed $1 \cdot 3 \mathrm{~dB}$.
(8) With the linear gain control on receiver unit 303 set to maximum, measure and record the second detector current. It must be greater than $440 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. Disconnect cable 226 and connect a test lead between video output socket SK. 123 at the r.f. head and the input to oscilloscope CT316. Measure the maximum video shoulder noise level. It must be greater than $1 \cdot 0 \mathrm{~V}$. Set RECEIVER GAIN to give a second detector current of $110 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.
(9) Insert the spare amplifying unit (signal) 4143 in place of the one in use. After allowing a warming-up period of 15 minutes, check the noise factor at $3000 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ with three pairs of crystals which gave a noise factor of less than 8.75 dB in the previous test. The noise factor measured with the spare unit must not be more than 0.25 dB greater than that obtained with the amplifying unit (signal) 4143 used in the test of para. 4 (7). When measuring noise factor with spare units, repeat the measurement six times with each pair of crystals and average the results.
(10) Replace the amplifying unit (lin.) 4141 with the spare unit and repeat the test of para. 4 (8).

## Chapter 7

TR CELL TEST (OSCILLATOR TEST 102)

## LIST OF CONTENTS

Para.
Para.
Introduction ... ... ... ... ... 1 Test procedure ... ... ... ... ... 3

## Introduction

1. Test oscillator 102 provides square-wavemodulated r.f. power for measurement of TR cell recovery time. Facilities for checking mixer crystals are also provided. It is mounted in rack assembly (test) 345 and is described in Part. 1, Sect. 7, Chap. 3 of this publication.
2. The only equipment required, other than that built into the test rack, is one 10 kilohm $\pm 1$ per cent resistor.

## Test procedure

3. (1) Switch on the power supplies to rack assembly (r.f. head) 344 and rack assembly (test) 345. On the former, switch on both power units 923, the control unit 923 and the power unit 4343 in the r.f. head. Switch on test oscillator 102 in rack assembly (test) 345; and switch swb to oscillator on. Switch the meter to oscillator output.
(2) Monitor the video output from the r.f. head at Lin. video output (SK 123). Remove cable 226 and connect a screened test lead to oscilloscope CT316 in the rack assembly (test) 345.
(3) Tune the test oscillator 102 for maximum amplitude of signal on the CT316, adjusting
the reflector voltage control on test oscillator 102 for maximum output as shown on the meter osclllator output. Turn the receiver gain control on receiver unit 303 down until the noise output from the receiver is just not visible on the CT316 with sensitivity set to the 1V. range. Adjust the waveguide attenuator in the test oscillator 102 to give a video output from the receiver of $2.5 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ when the test oscillator is returned for a maximum signal.
(4) The CT316 settings are:-

Input impedance 70 ohms.
Y sensitivity $\quad 3 \mathrm{~V}$ f.s.d. (for $2.5 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ test)
1 V f.s.d. (for IV test)
T.B. coarse 2
T.B. delay Off

Trigger
Secondary + ve
Input (signal) From SK123 lin video output
Y input (S4) Counter-clockwise.
(5) Put switch SWB to oscillator off. Switch the meter to Crystal current. Connect a $10 \mathrm{~K} \pm 1$ per cent resistor across each crystal socket in turn. The meter must indicate $100 \pm 10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.

## Chapter 8

## AMPLIFYING UNIT (VIDEO) 4416 AND POWER UNIT 4415

## LIST OF CONTENTS

| Para. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Para. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Introduction | ... |  | $\ldots$ | ... | 1 | Shoulder noise | vel |  | $\ldots$ |  | 6 |
| Preliminary setting | procedure |  |  |  |  | Lin. channel | ... | ... | ... | $\ldots$ | . 7 |
| Rotating cabin | ... | ... | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | 3 | Log. channel | . | $\ldots$ | ... | $\ldots$ | .. 8 |
| Radar office ... | ... | ... | $\ldots$ | ... | 4 | Spare units |  |  | ... | ... | .. 9 |
| Test procedure ... | ... | ... | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | 5 | Final setting-up |  | $\ldots$ | ... | ... | 10 |

## Introduction

1. Amplifying unit (video) 4416 and power unit 4415 are situated in the radar office. The power unit supplies stabilized inputs of +250 V and -250 V to the amplifying unit. The amplifying unit contains two similar, but separate, video amplifier channels. These accept and amplify the outputs of amplifying unit (lin) 4141 and amplifying unit ( $\log$ ) 4142 before passing the outputs to the display consoles. The units are described in Part. 1, Sect. 8, Chap. 5 of this publication.
2. Items required to perform system tests on the units are:-
(1) Oscilloscope CT316 built into rack assembly (test) 345.
(2) Oscilloscope 6877 (10S/16926) or oscilloscope 9172 (10S/16817).
(3) Five termination units 34 (68-ohm dummy loads).

## Preliminary setting up procedure <br> Rotating cabin

3. Before testing the units, signals must be available at the input to amplifying unit (video) 4416, and the receiver in the rotating cabin set up as follows:-
(1) With the local oscillator on tune and the tuning motor switched off, switch off the transmitter. Check that the noise factor of the radar Type 80 is satisfactory, i.e. below 9.0 dB .
(2) Adjust the LINEAR RECEIVER GAIN control on receiver unit 303 for $110 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ second detector current.
(3) Set up the logarithmic receiver as follows. Using the CT316 oscilloscope in rack assembly (test) 345 (with sensitivity set to 1 v., T.b. COARSE to position 2, and INPUT IMPEDANCE to $70 \Omega$ ), monitor the output of the log. receiver. Turn the i.f.SIGNAL control on the front end of the log. receiver chassis to zero (fully
counter-clockwise), then slowly increase the signal level until the noise output appears to limit, (usually about position 2). Return all leads to normal. Run up the transmitter and use the spectrum analyzer to check that the local oscillator is on tune. Switch off the spectrum analyzer.

## Radar office

4. (1) Switch on the $230 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ supplies to amplifying unit (video) 4416 and switch on power unit 4415 (the switch is on amplifying unit 4416). Allow a warming-up period of 15 minutes.
(2) Check the h.t. voltages on power unit 4415 , using the built-in meters. The readings should be within $\pm 2$ per cent of the voltages marked on the switch calibration scale. Adjust the preset controls on power unit 4415 , if necessary, to obtain correct readings.
(3) Terminate all the linear channel outputs of the amplifying unit (video) 4416 with 68 -ohm loads on the head selector unit input.
(4) The logarithmic channel output of amplifying unit (video) 4416 connected to SK7 must be terminated with a 68 -ohm load. Outputs SK8, SK9 and SK10 must NOT be loaded, i.e. they must be left open-circuited.
(5) To carry out the subsequent tests, it may be necessary to remove the earth lead connections from the CT316 3-pole mains connector.

## Test procedure

5. The term 'shoulder noise level' refers to that level where the grass appears to thicken when the video signal is viewed on a CT316 oscilloscope set to COARSE TB position 2. The CT316 is triggered from the PREPULSE MONITOR point on trigger unit 4413 or, where trigger unit 4890 is used, from the TYPE 80 SUB TRIGGER 1 or 2 monitor points. The accuracy of settings required in the following paragraphs is that obtainable by visual inspection of the CT316.

## Shoulder noise level checks

6. (1) With the CT316 set to 1V, monitor LIN. InPuT. It must be between 0.25 V and 0.5 V shoulder noise level.
(2) Transfer the CT316 to LOG. INPUT. The shoulder noise level must be between $0 \cdot 18 \mathrm{~V}$ and 0.5 V .

## Lin. channel

7. (1) Set the video gain after limiter and SET LIMITER controls for maximum output (fully clockwise.) The SET LIMITER control is inside the unit.
(2) Adjust the video gain before limiter control to give a shoulder noise level of 0.5 V .
(3) Adjust the SET LIMITER control for a maximum limited signal level of 2 V .
(4) Set the VIDEO GAIN AFTER LIMITER control for a maximum limited signal on permanent echoes of 1.8 V , or 1.6 V on flight test.
(5) Readjust, if necessary, the video Gain before LIMITER control for 0.6 V shoulder noise level.

Log. channel
8. (1) Transfer the CT316 to monitor the log. output. Set the log. channel VIDEO GAIN before limit, video gain after limit, video NOISE CLIPPER and SET LIMITER controls for maximum signal output.
(2) Measure the shoulder noise level. It must be greater than $4 \cdot 5 \mathrm{~V}$.
(3) Adjust the video gain before limit control for $4 \cdot 5 \mathrm{~V}$ shoulder noise level.
(4) Adjust the video noise Clipper control for a shoulder noise level of 0.6 V .
(5) Adjust the SET Limit control for a peak signal
level of 1.8 V on permanent echoes, or 1.6 V on flight test.
(6) Readjust, if necessary, the video gain before Limit control to restore the shoulder noise level to 0.6 V .
(7) Transfer the 68 -ohm load to the other log. outputs in turn, and check that the noise output is $0.6 \pm 0.1 \mathrm{~V}$. If it is not, change the cathode follower output valves to equalize the outputs.
(8) Disconnect the coaxial i.f. signal leads from the inputs to the linear and logarithmic amplifiers in receiver unit 303.
(9) Using the oscilloscope 6877 with TB set to repetitive 2: 1 and 50 ms , the input lead connected to a1 ac input, and sensitivity set to 0.3 V , measure the hum output of the lin. and log. channels at the monitor point on the front panel of amplifying unit (video) 4416. The hum must be less than 80 mV peak to peak.

## Spare units

9. Replace the amplifying unit (video) 4416 and power unit 4415 by the spare units and repeat the setting-up procedure of para. 3 and all the test procedure.

## Final setting-up

10. The final setting of the video gain before Limit controls on the lin. and log. channels is determined by matching the noise on a PPI display on the console Type 64. The shoulder noise levels should be adjusted within the range $0.6 \pm 0.1 \mathrm{~V}$ to give equal noise brightness on the display when switched from log. to lin. It is essential to ensure that the pedestal waveforms in the console Type 64 are correct before this adjustment is made.

## Chapter 9

## V.S.W.R. AND ATTENUATION MEASUREMENT

## LIST OF CONTENTS



## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Fig.
Fig.
Waveguide bench: block schematic diagram ... 1 Graph: insertion loss ... ... ... ... 2

## Introduction

1. Test rig (waveguide) 12242 is used for measuring the voltage standing-wave ratio (v.s.w.r.) and attenuation of the various components of the waveguide system on radar Type 80. Losses introduced by the components must be within the limits quoted in the appropriate specifications. Information on the test rig and its methods of use are given in A.P. 2896 AP, Vol. 1. The various ways of setting-up the waveguide test bench are described in Part 4, Sect. 7 of this publication.
2. The standing-wave indicator, test oscillator and variable attenuators are precision made and must, therefore, be handled only with the greatest care. Provision is made for locking the controls on the attenuators for transit, and it must be determined, before use, that the controls are free.
3. Dowel studs are used in the centre hole of the short side of flexible section flanges. These flexible sections must be handled with care when dismantling and assembling. It is important that the gaskets and shims used for sealing junctions are correctly fitted. There should be one shim fitted between two rubber gaskets, which may be held together by a spot of Bostik to simplify the task; these parts should be aligned and then placed over the dowel studs fitted to the waveguide flange, after which the flexible section should be offered up and secured.
4. Exposed waveguide ends must be sealed with the appropriate plug. or with clean rag, to prevent ingress of moisture while tests are being made.
5. It is recommended that the initial v.s.w.r. and insertion loss tests are made before, or simultaneously with, the start of aerial alignment checks if the latter are called for during the same overhaul period. Any necessary repair work can then be carried out with the co-operation of the personnel doing the alignment measurements. This will reduce the time expended on servicing.

## Setting up

6. The object of this procedure is to assemble the test equipment on the tables provided, in the rotating cabin, so that direct connection can be made to the vertical waveguide run in the cabin mounting column.
7. (1) Switch off the transmitter by pressing the HT SUPPLY OFF button on the transmitter control panel.
(2) Switch off the air pump cabinet. Release the waveguide air pressure by means of the valve in the cabin roof.
(3) On the cabin distribution panel, set the MASTER INTERLOCK switch to OFF.
(4) Dismantle the horizontal waveguide run from the r.f. head rack assembly, viz the flexible section, plain section and H-plane $90^{\circ}$ bend leading to the vertical run.
(5) Erect the tables, place together and arrange them so that one end is approximately in line with the vertical waveguide run.
(6) Place the waveguide bench rails on the tables, attach the supports to the rails, then carefully


NOTE:-
THE ITEMS STARRED SHOULD BE ASSEMALED IN THE ORDER SHOWH ABOVE OH THE WAVEGUIDE EENCH RAILS, USING THE SUPPORTS PROVIDED IN THE TEST RIG.

Fig. 1. Waveguide bench: block schematic diagram
assemble the equipment on the supports in the order shown in fig. 1. The test oscillator and selective amplifier may then be placed conveniently adjacent to the coaxial-to-waveguide transformer and standing wave indicator respectively.
(7) Couple the standing wave indicator to the vertical waveguide run using the flexible section, plain waveguide $90^{\circ}$ E-plane bend and adaptor sections as required. Alignment can be obtained by using the adjustments provided on the supports and/or the tables to alter the height of the waveguide bench.
(8) Set attenuator $B$ to produce at least 10 dB attenuation, and set all attenuator controls on the selective amplifier to maximum.
(9) Switch on the test oscillator and selective amplifier and allow a delay of at least 15 minutes for them to reach optimum working temperature.

## Note . . .

It is most important that the total h.t. input power to the Heil tube should not exceed 15 W . To confirm this, calculate the product of cathode voltage and current, using the built-in meter (f.s.d. 500 V and 100 mA ) and the selector switch The product should be not less than 13 and not more than 15 W . If the input power is outside these limits, adjust RV1 so that, with a cathode voltage of 300 V , the cathode current is just below 50 mA .

## Initial v.s.w.r. measurement

8. (1) At the end of the waveguide run (at the input to the transition section feeding the linear
array) replace the $90^{\circ}$ E-plane bend with the waveguide (conversion section) 808 and attach the matched load to this adaptor section.
(2) Switch on the oscillator modulation.
(3) Tune the oscillator to a wavelength of 9.95 cm by firstly setting the wavemeter thimble to this wavelength (determined by the chart), setting the meter switch to Crystal current and adjusting the oscillator thimble for minimum indication on the built-in meter. The SCREEN VOLTS control should then be adjusted for maximum indication (resetting the meter sensitivity as required to keep the meter movement on the scale). This process should be repeated until the oscillator output and fiequency are stable.
(4) Reduce the attenuation on the selective amplifier until the built-in meter shows a reading. Then turn the modulation control for maximum indication.
(5) Tune the standing-wave indicator probe for maximum signal, adjusting the attenuation to keep the meter indication almost full scale.
(6) Move the standing-wave indicator carriage whilst simultaneously observing the variation on the v.s.w.r. meter. Finally, position the carriage and the attenuation of attenuator $\mathbf{A}$ so that the probe is picking up a signal maximum and the meter is indicating.
(7) Move the carriage to the position producing minimum signal and record the v.s.w.r. as indicated on the meter. This value should be not less than 0.8 .
(8) Repeat the v.s.w.r. measurement at the other wavelengths quoted below and record the results as shown:-
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Wavelength (cm) } & 9.95 & 9.96 & 9.97 & 9.98 & 9.99 & 10.0\end{array}$ v.s.w.r.
$\begin{array}{lllllllllll}W \text { Wavelength (cm) } & 10.01 & 10.02 & 10.03 & 10.04 & 10.05\end{array}$ v.s.w.r.

## Initial insertion loss measurement

9. (1) Replace the matched load used for the v.s.w.r. measurement with the adjustable short-circuit (waveguide 815) and set the adjuster on the latter to 0.00 cm .
(2) Tune the oscillator to 10.00 cm . Tune the standing-wave indicator and oscillator modulation for maximum indication on the selective amplifier meter as in para. 8.
(3) Adjust the standing-wave indicator carriage for minimum signal, correcting the attenuation of attenuator B (with attenuator A set for zero attenuation), if necessary, so that the selective amplifier meter indicates between half and full scale deflection. Adjust attenuator A until the meter indication is at a whole number on the scale. Record the setting of attenuator $A$.
(4) Adjust the standing-wave indicator carriage for maximum signal, simultaneously adjusting attenuator $A$ until the meter indication is exactly the same as that in operation (3). Record the new setting of attenuator A.
(5) Calculate the attenuation in the system, using the charts provided with the test kit, for both maximum and minimum signal conditions and record the values together with the difference figure. The attenuation of the waveguide run may then be obtained from the graph in fig. 2.


Fig. 2. Graph: insertion loss
(6) Repeat operations (3) (4) and (5) for sHORT positions 1 to 10 in 1 cm steps. Record the results as shown below and plot a graph of attenuation against short position. The mean value of the graph should not be greater than $0 \cdot 8 \mathrm{~dB}$.
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Short position } & 0.0 & 1.0 & 2.0 & 3.0 & 4.0 & 5.0\end{array}$ Attenuation
$\begin{array}{llllll}\text { Short position } & 6.0 & 7.0 & 8.0 & 9.0 & 10.0\end{array}$
Attenuation

## Inspection of waveguide system

10. In general, although oxidization of the inner surfaces of a waveguide is not, in itself, unduly detrimental, corrosion due to the ingress of moisture requires investigation because it indicates that the system is leaky or that the air driers in the air pump cabinet are not functioning properly.
11. The inspection procedure for the waveguide system is as follows:-
(1) Thoroughly examine the three flexible sections in the external run from the r.f. head. Flexible sections which have cracked or perished outer covers should be discarded and new ones fitted. If new sections are not available, exchange with the flexible used in the rotating cabin should be considered-on the understandingthat the unsatisfactory flexible is renewed at the earliest opportunity.
(2) Thoroughly examine the plain waveguide sections for distortion and cracks, especially at flanges. Physically check that all flanges are properly aligned, and replace corroded nuts and bolts with new ones. The latter should be coated with protective grease after fitting.
(3) Thoroughly examine the transmitter-receiver in the r.f. head, paying special attention to the follow-ing:-
(a) Oscillator unit 4145 coupling flange.
(b) Flexible waveguide section.
(c) Waveguide attenuator operating mechanism.
(d) Noise source probe actuating mechanism.
(e) Air leaks past the thermocouples.
(f) Pre-TR cell mounts.

## Note . . .

(1) Extreme care must be exercised when removing pre-TR cells, as
they are liable to expand after considerable use and are then prone to disintegration on withdrawal from the waveguide mount. If a cell does burst during removal, the associated waveguides must be dismantled and cleaned out.
(2) Take care not to disturb the thermocouples during the inspection for air leaks.

## Final v.s.w.r. measurement

12. Repeat the v.s.w.r. measurements as detailed in para. 8. The results should not be inferior to the initial ones, and should be recorded.

## Final insertion loss measurement

13. The insertion loss measurements should also be repeated and the results recorded. Depending on the extent of the repair work carried out following the inspection of the system, the results may show an improvement on the initial attenuaation measurement.

## Linear array inspection

14. (1) Remove the artificial load and examine it internally for corrosion and signs of arcing.
(2) Examine the inner surfaces of the ends of the slotted waveguide in the linear array for corrosion. Unless absolutely necessary, cleaning the slotted waveguide by 'pulling-through' is not recommended.
(3) Ensure that the bolts securing the sealing strips along the upper and lower edges of the array windows are tight. If not, tighten down the strips commencing at the centre of each section of the array and then working outwards; this method should ensure linear compression and avoid crimping of the weather seal.

## Reassembling waveguide components

15. Reassemble the waveguide run components, paying particular attention to joints. New gaskets should be smeared with protective grease.

## Note . . .

If practicable the waveguide run should be pressurized either by the air pump cabinet 4186 or the test kit (pressurizing) 6839, and the air leakage rate checked to ensure that it has not deteriorated due to the previous dismantling and reassembling of waveguide sections. Methods for checking the air leakage rate are given in Chap. 10.

## Recording the results.

16. Both sets of measurements, initial and final, should be permanently recorded in the station records, together with details of any repairs undertaken. A copy of the above details should be retained by the servicing party.

## Chapter 10

## PRESSURE TESTING OF LINEAR ARRAY AND WAVEGUIDE RUN

## LIST OF CONTENTS



## Introduction

1. The following tests are those capable of being performed on site by using test kit (pressurizing) 6839. The kit provides for:-
(1) Leakage rate measurements on the air system external to the air pump cabinet.
(2) Leakage checks within the air pump cabinet.
(3) Air flow rate measurements.
(4) Calibration of the built-in hygrometer.
(5) Determination of the overall efficiency of the system.
2. The kit provides means for pressurizing the waveguide or internal pressurized systems independently of the built-in compressor, thus simplifying fault location.

## External air circuit-leakage rate test

3. In this test, the external air system (comprising waveguide run, linear array and connecting pipes and hoses) is pressurized to the specified level. The rate at which the air leaks away is then measured. If the leakage rate is greater than that specified, the leak detectors should be employed to locate the leak(s). The procedure is:-
(1) Switch off the air pump cabinet.
(2) Reduce the system pressure to atmospheric by opening the air release valve in the cabin roof, then close the valve.
(3) Disconnect the air outlet hose at the rear of the air pump cabinet, and connect the hose to the air outlet pipe on the test kit.
(4) Disconnect the air inlet hose to the air pump cabinet and blank it off with a blanking plug and hose clip.
(5) Close the air supply valve on the test kit and switch the compressor on. Adjust the relief valve until the RESERVOIR meter indicates approximately $12 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$.
(6) Open the air supply valve. When the TEST meter reading is stable, readjust the relief valve, if necessary, until this meter indicates exactly $12 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$.
(7) Close the air supply valve. Wait five minutes, then record the TEST meter reading. The difference between this recorded value and $12 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$ should not exceed $2 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$. If the leakage rate per five minutes is greater than this figure, the air leak(s) must be located and eliminated.
Note
Although the following instructions deal with leak detection using a halogen tracer and the electronic leak detector, the soap solution may be used to locate leaks. Generally, however, leaks easily detected by soap solution are of sufficient magnitude to be aurally detectable. The magnitude of leaks should be gauged from the result of the leakage rate test, before deciding which method-aural, soap solution or leak detector-is to be used.
(8) If the leak appears to be large, aurally check the entire system, paying particular attention to the sealing on the linear array windows, and to flexible waveguide sections. If this method fails, continue searching with the leak detector as detailed below.
(9) Release the air pressure in the external circuit. Using the cap fitted to the carbon tetrachloride bottle supplied with the test kit, pour three caps-full of CTC into the air intake of the pneumatic compressor.
(10) Open the air supply valve on the test kit. When the external air system is pressurized, adjust, if necessary, the relief valve to maintain the TEST meter indication about $12 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$.

## Note . . .

Leak detector type 12920 is supplied with the kit and is described in A.P. $2563 E H$. Before it is used, the cabin should be cleared of fumes by use of the extractor far. To avoid spurious triggering, personnel should not smoke in the vicinity of the detector, nor operate it if their hands are heavily stained with nicotine.
(11) Switch on the leak detector and allow about five minutes for it to warm up. During this time the sensitivity control should be turned back from the fully clockwise position as "clicking" starts. The final setting for the control is when the instrument just ceases to "click" (under clean air conditions).
(12) Fit either the rigid or flexible probe to the detector, depending on the accessibility of the suspected leak area, and search for the leak. The detector should respond to the presence of halogen within five seconds; this presence being verified by removing the detector to a 'clean' area, when the clicking should cease within 15 seconds (using the flexible probe), or 5 seconds (rigid probe). Returning the detector to the suspect area should cause the clicking to recommence.
4. All sources of air leakage must be eliminated or at least reduced in size until the leakage rate is below $2 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$ per five minute period.
5. The sealing between the flanges of a flexible section and a plain waveguide section consists of a shim positioned between two rubber gaskets. To simplify the fitting of these items it is suggested they be held together by a trace of adhesive such as Bostik. When offering up the flanges, they must be pre-aligned, using the dowel studs which fit into the centre holes of the short sides of the flanges. If it is necessary to tighten the bolts along the outer edges of the linear array windows, the sequence should be outward from the section centres. This reduces the probability of crimping the sealing which may cause air leakage at a later date.

## Air pump cabinet 4136 tests

6. The subject of the following tests is to check for air leakage within the cabinet, check the action and setting of the blow-off valve, and check the flow delivery of the pneumatic compressor. Proceed as follows:-
(1) Release the air pressure in the waveguide run.
(2) Connect the air outlet from the test kit to the OUTLET pipe on the air pump cabinet. Blank off the end of pipe No. 8 (inlet) inside the cabinet, using the blanking plug and hose clip provided. Blank off the blow-off valve.
(3) Pour half a cap-full of CTC into the air intake of the pneumatic compressor. Start the compressor motor and pressurize the cabinet to $12 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$. Test the internal air circuit for leakage, using the leak detector, with the combination valve in each of its two positions in turn.
(4) Reduce the reservoir pressure of the test kit to minimum. Remove the blanking plug from the blow-off valve. Increase the reservoir pressure until the blow-off valve operates. The pressure at which air is released to atmosphere should be $6 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$. Adjust the blow-off valve setting, if required, and repeat the test until the valve is adjusted correctly.
(5) Switch off the test kit. Release the internal pressure in the cabinet by means of the blow-off valve. Remember afterwards to reset it to its original position. Disconnect
the test kit from the cabinet, remove the blanking plug from the inlet hose and then ensure that this hose is securely reconnected to the metal INLET pipe at the rear of the cabinet.
(6) Attach the air flowmeter to the cabin roof girder and adjust until its position is vertical. Connect the top (outlet) of the flowmeter via the screwed hose adaptor and hose to the metal INLET pipe on the air pump cabinet. Secure this connection with a hose clip. Connect the bottom (inlet) of the flowmeter to the return air pipe of the external circuit. (This hose is normally connected to the metal INLET pipe on the cabinet).

Note . . .
It is important that the hoses connecting the flowmeter in series with the system are kept free of kinks.
(7) Switch on the air pump cabinet and allow the system to become pressurized. After a few minutes the flowmeter should indicate air flow and the magnetic valve should open to permit air circulation. When this happens, there will be a drop in the noise level of the built-in pneumatic compressors.
(8) Record the indication shown by the flowmeter and then, by means of the graph provided, determine the true air flow, this should be approximately $1 \mathrm{cu} . \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{min}$ at $4 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$.

## Hygrometer calibration

7. The object of this procedure is to calibrate the built-in hygrometer against the whirling hygrometer supplied with the test kit.
(1) Switch off the air pump cabinet. Release the air pressure. Remove the hygrometer from its housing by first releasing the six screws holding the bezel to the mounting panel and then withdrawing the hygrometer unit.
(2) Expose the hygrometer, for at least 20 minutes, to the atmosphere of a shaded area outside the cabin. During this time prepare the whirling hygrometer by sliding the wick over the bulb of the longer thermometer.
(3) When the built-in hygrometer indication is stationary, the wick previously fitted to the whirling hygrometer should be dampened with distilled water (or rain-water, if available). The whirling hygrometer must not be exposed to direct sunlight but should be whirled vigorously in the same atmosphere to which the hair hygrometer is exposed. To ensure accuracy, the rotation should be smooth and reasonably fast.
(4) Read quickly and record the indications of both thermometers. Repeat the foregoing operation (3) several times and determine the average thermometer readings. The relative humidity can then be determined from these readings by using the tables in the test kit.
(5) Compare the relative humidities determined by the hair hygrometer and the whirling hygrometer. If they differ by more than 5 per cent, the hair hygrometer indication should be carefully adjusted to the correct reading by means of a small screwdriver inserted through the access hole in the side of the hygrometer unit.
(6) Carefully mount and secure the instrument in its housing. Stow the test gear in the test kit.

## Overall system test

8. The object of this test is to pressurize the external air circuit using the air pump cabinet (normal operating condition), and then determine the overall efficiency of the system.
(1) Ensure that the inlet and outlet hoses are correctly connected and secured. Ensure that the air release valve in the external circuit is fully closed.
(2) Switch on the air pump cabinet and check that the internal air circuit is switched to the
circulate condition when the built-in pressure meter indicates approximately $4 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$. This condition is immediately indicated by a reduced level of noise from the pneumatic compressor. Check that when the pressure falls to some value between 2.5 and $3.5 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$, approximately, the compressor commences to "make-up" again, the pressure builds-up to approximately $4 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$, and the cycle repeats itself.
(3) Using the stop-watch, time the 'circulate' and 'make-up' periods and determine their ratio. The duration of the 'circulate' period should be at least three times that of the 'make-up' period.
(4) Recheck the ratio after the air pump cabinet has been operating continuously for one hour. The ratio should be unchanged.

## Note . . .

Before the air pump cabinet is put into operational service the time switch must be synchronized. The setting-up procedure for this is detailed in A.P. 2527 Q, Vol. 4, App. A4.

# Chapter 11 <br> HORIZONTAL POLAR DIAGRAM MEASUREMENT 

## LIST OF CONTENTS



LIST OF TABLES
Table
Test kit (HPD) 12751: contents ... ... 1

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Fig.

|  |  |  | Fig. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rotating cabin | equipment: | block | schematic |  |  |
| diagram | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |
|  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| $30: 1$ selsyn: wiring | alterations | ... | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | 2 |


| Rotating cabin equipment: | block | schematic |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| diagram | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |
|  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| $30: 1$ selsyn: wiring alterations | .. | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | 2 |  |

## Introduction

1. Test kit (HPD) 12751 is used to determine the horizontal polar diagram of all marks of radar Type 80. As the kit may be used for other radars of a similar nature, it has been fully described, with the method of use, in A.P.2896AQ. A camera and oscilloscope form part of the kit and the polar diagram is recorded on film. A magnified image of the film is projected and from the projection a detailed graph is prepared. The items comprising the test kit are listed in Table 1.

## Principles

2. Since a radar aerial is essentially a directional device, the overall performance of the radar will depend largely on the aerial characteristics. The plotting of a horizontal polar diagram shows the performance of the aerial system in the horizontal plane, and is defined as the variation in strength of the electric field vector at some distant point as the aerial is rotated.
3. The principle employed is that of a simulated point source of microwave energy located at a predetermined remote position and height. This is scanned by the Type 80 aerial which is connected to a special receiver and recording unit. The receiver has a bandwidth of $6 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ and, as its

Directional coupler: orientation ... ... 3
Film frame: marker positions ... ... ... 4
Rotating cabin equipment set up for use ... 5
output is proportional to the received signal, any variation in output signal level as the radar aerial scans the uniform field of the forementioned point source will be due entirely to the horizontal polar diagram of the Type 80. The recording unit comprises an oscilloscope and camera. Video signals from the receiver, and azimuth markers ( $0.5^{\circ}$ and $3^{\circ}$ ) which are generated by an electronic unit synchronized with the $30: 1$ selsyn on the radar aerial head, are fed to the oscilloscope and recorded on a 35 mm film, which traverses the oscilloscope c.r.t. face at a preselected speed. From the projected film a graph can be produced. This graph of -dB levels (from 0 dB ) plotted against azimuth degrees, allows detailed examination of the main lobe width and comparison of the main and side lobes.
4. The polar diagram produced by any aerial system is a function of the arrangement of the radiating element and the shape of the reflector. Any electrical or mechanical change in the radiator or reflector, or physical change in their mutual relationship, will modify the polar diagram and the extent of the change will depend on what alteration is made. Probably: the most important use of polar diagrams is in determining the width of the main lobe and the magnitude of the (usually unwanted) side lobes.

Table 1
Test kit (HPD) 12751: contents

|  | Nomenclature | Ref. No. | Qty. |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Item | Receiver unit 12684 | $10 \mathrm{D} / 21457$ | 1 |
| $(1)$ | Aerial system 12861 | $10 \mathrm{~B} / 19272$ | 1 |
| $(3)$ | Kit, amplifying unit | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 17430$ | 1 |
| $(4)$ | Calibrator, aerial azimuth | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 17429$ | 1 |
| $(5)$ | Table, WG servicing | $10 \mathrm{AQ} / 687$ | 1 |
| $(6)$ | Kits, WG mixer | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 17407$ | 1 |
| $(7)$ | Transformer WG894 | $10 \mathrm{~B} / 19106$ | 3 |
| $(8)$ | Attenuator, WG (variable) | $10 \mathrm{~B} / 18359$ | 2 |
| $(9)$ | Matched load | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 16933$ | 1 |
| $(10)$ | Test oscillator 6881 | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 16932$ | 3 |
| $(11)$ | Kits, WG bench | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 17448$ | 1 |
| $(12)$ | Kits, connector | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 17460$ | 1 |
| $(13)$ | Petrol electric set 05G1 | - | 1 |
| $(14)$ | Kits, film processing | - | 1 |
| $(15)$ | Kits, projector | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 17457$ | 1 |
| $(16)$ | Kits, film recording | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 17457$ | 1 |
| $(17)$ | FGRI.18135/2D (v.h.f. R/T) | $10 \mathrm{D} / 22104$ | 1 |
| $(18)$ | MGRI.18138/3C (v.h.f. R/T) | - | 1 |
| $(19)$ | Kits, WG directional coupler | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 17414$ | 1 |
| $(20)$ | Attenuator WG, semi-adjustable | $10 \mathrm{~B} / 19288$ | 1 |
| $(21)$ | Oscilloscope 6877 (Cossor 1049) | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 16926$ | 1 |
| $(22)$ | Kits, WG conversion | - | 1 |

## Remote site: general

5. Those items required for the remote transmitter assembly are:-
(1) Aerial system 12861
(2) Test oscillator 6881
(3) Petrol-electric set
(4) MGRI.18138/3C
(5) V.H.F. aerial.
6. The tower should be located at the same map reference used for the original h.p.d. measurement. The height of the dish above the ground should also be the same, in fact only on specially nominated sites will it be necessary to increase the height of the three-section tower supplied with the kit. Details of aerial height and position, together with relevant film records and graphs, should be obtained from the appropriate G.R.S.S. or from H.Q. Signals Command.
7. If these standard conditions cannot be met, the tower should be placed as close as possible to the original site. In this situation, the following parameters are issued for guidance. They should be disregarded (except for dipole alignment) if the h.p.d. is being plotted to appreciate the effect of new buildings.
8. The minimum range for the remote transmitter is five miles from the Type 80, and there must be direct line of sight without power or telephone lines intervening. A suitable site is usually the side of a hill facing the radar head. The aerial reflector dish
should be mounted as high as possible (but not lower than 200 ft below the Type 80). The dipole aerial must be horizontal within $\pm 5^{\circ}$; this may be checked using the spirit level mounted on the dipole feed unit.
9. When positioning the tower, especially if the radar head is obscured through poor visibility, a landing compass should be used. Binoculars or a telescope are useful items and these and a compass should be added to the kit before despatch from the G.R.S.S.
10. The v.h.f. $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{T}$ aerial should be mounted on the tower above the dish, in such a position as will not introduce directional problems.
11. The vehicle used to transport the equipment to a remote site should remain on site (behind the dish), as it provides a convenient location for the test oscillator (which must be kept at as constant a temperature as possible), and also for the $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{T}$ set and its battery supply.
12. If possible, a test set 288 should be added to the h.p.d. kit for use in checking that the dish is being illuminated.

## Rotating cabin: general

13. The following equipment is used in the cabin. A block diagram of its layout is given in fig. 1, and a view of the items disposed for use in fig. 5 .
(1) R.F. system (i.e. attenuators, directional coupler and mixer).


Fig. 1. Rotating cabin equipment: block schematic diagram
(2) Superheterodyne receiver (test oscillator 6881 used as the local oscillator and head amplifier, and receiver unit 12648).
(3) Calibrator, aerial azimuth $\left(0.5^{\circ}\right.$ and $3^{\circ}$ markers).
(4) Oscilloscope and camera.
14. The FGRI.18135/2D (v.h.f. R/T) should also be located in the cabin to enable transmission of instructions to the remote site while the radar head is rotating. The coaxial cable from the v.h.f. aerial (which should ideally be placed at one of the radar reflector upper corners) will have to be passed down the cabin support column. A length of weighted string will assist in feeding the cable past the cowl at the top of the column.
15. It is recommended that before taking the test oscillator 6881 (used to energize the dipole) and the MGRI.18138/3C (v.h.f. R/T) to the remote site, they are functionally tested at the radar head.
F.S./2

The test oscillator should be used as a signal source for the microwave receiver, and tuned to the midpoint of the wavelengths to be used for the h.p.d. measurements. For this test it will be necessary to insert about 70 dB r.f. attenuation (before the mixer). When setting up the test oscillators (i.e. simulated signal source and local oscillator) do not forget to detune the wavemeters once the initial rough tuning is accomplished. The i.f. frequency employed is $30 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$. The positions of the oscillator thimbles should be recorded for future reference.
16. Wiring alterations to the $30: 1$ selsyn circuit must be made so that the aerial azimuth calibrator can be synchronized to the radar aerial rotation. These alterations ( fig. 2) consist of re-routing the rotor and stator connections of the $30: 1$ selsyn in the modulator building to the rotating cabin, via the slipring cubicle, instead of to the radar office. Check that the correct voltage supplies reach the calibrator unit, otherwise damage may be caused to the selsyn.


Fig. 2. $\mathbf{3 0 : 1}$ selsyn: wiring alterations
17. Before commencing measurements, it is advisable to ensure that both azimuth indicators (one in the rotating cabin, the other on the controller electronic (Emotrol) in the modulator room) are are approximately aligned with the radar beam. These indicators provide a rapid check on the approximate position of the radar reflector with respect to the remote site when, for example, initially locating the bearing for maximum signal and, later, when operating the camera shutter for the recording sequence.
18. The recording equipment consists of an oscilloscope 6877 (Cossor 1049), to which is fitted a Cossor oscillograph camera 1428 . The fitting of the latter to the oscilloscope face is purposely tight (for light-exclusion) and the camera should be carefully positioned before tightening the retaining screws.
19. The special connectors required for both remote and radar head installations are supplied in one box. It is recommended, therefore, that the following connectors be removed from the box and placed with the tower equipment for transfer to the remote site:
(1) 40 ft of UR 65 coaxial cable for the dipole feed.
(2) 3 ft of 3-core flexible, Bulgin plug to watertight Duraplug.
(3) 30 ft of flexible cable, 2-pole to watertight Duraplug socket.
20. The variable attenuator $B$ ( fig. 1) should have been calibrated against a standard within three months of the h.p.d. measurement. The calibration graph should bear the stamp of the approved inspection authority. It should also bear the serial
number of the attenuator to which it belongs. Before any measurements are recorded users must ensure that the correct graph for the attenuator in use is available.

## Siting and installing the remote transmitter

21. (1) Before commencing to install the tower, the map references (and a copy of the map concerned) of both the remote site and the radar head must be obtained from the records mentioned earlier. The azimuth bearings of each site to the other can then be plotted. These are required for the initial alignment of the dish with the radar head. Final alignment of the dish is done later by orientating the swivel frame which is adjustable over 15 degrees in azimuth.
(2) Either visually, or using a landing compass, align two spikes with the site map reference and the radar head. The spikes should be about 10 yards apart and the nearest spike 10 yards from the map reference point.
(3) Position the tower base feet at the map reference point such that a line drawn through the spikes is normal (i.e. at right angles) to one of the broad sides of the tower base.
(4) Locate the first section of the tower on the feet and visually align it in the vertical and horizontal plane. Add the second and subsequent sections (the number will depend on the height stipulation), then assemble the guy wires so that they cross over on the narrow sides of the tower. The tower platforms should all be on the tower side nearest the Type 80 site.
(5) Using any convenient weight and string,
plumb the tower. When correctly aligned, tighten the guy wires. The plumb line will be required again later.
(6) Fit the back frame lower support members on to the top section.
(7) Attach the swivel frame to the back frame. Ensure that the pip pins are correctly located in each case, then temporarily secure the swivel frame to prevent it swinging when being hoisted. Hoist the combined framework, using the davit fitted to the top section, and secure it to this section. Fit the diagonal braces and then the four position control braces between the swivel and back frames.
(8) Stand the dish upright on the ground. Assemble the dipole feed unit on to it by sliding it through the dish back frame and the Tufnol sleeve. Secure it at the back frame with the four bolts provided. Screw the dipole unit into the feed tube and ensure that the attached locking screw can be inserted through the side of the tube to locate the dipole correctly. A groove on the barrel of the dipole unit should always be in line with a radial mark on the flange which bears the spirit level. This alignment ensures that when the spirit level bubble is central, the dipole is horizontal. If the spirit level flange has been inadvertently re-oriented, it must be correctly positioned before the dish is hoisted.
(9) Using the hooks at the top of the dish rear framework (and a tag line attached to the bottom of the framework to hold it clear of the tower) hoist the dish up to the swivel frame. Locate the dish on the swivel frame by means of the hooks (which fit into slots on the swivel frame) and lock the frames together, firstly with the two pip pins (normally attached to the dish rear framework) and finally by the eight bolts supplied.
(10) Re-check the tower alignment. Adjust as necessary. Tighten the guy wires.
(11) Note that the bubble in the dipole feed unit spirit level is central. If not, unlock the feed tube and re-orientate the flange until the bubble is central. Lock the feed tube in this position.
(12) Connect the appropriate coaxial feeder to the dipole feed unit and, using the clips provided, secure the cable neatly to the tower down to ground level.
(13) Mount the v.h.f. aerial at the top of the tower and, using the clips provided, feed the aerial connector to ground level.
(14) Position the vehicle behind the tower, facing the prevailing wind. Install in it the test oscillator and MGRI.18138/3C (v.h.f. R/T). Connect these to their respective aerials and connect the power supplies (petrol electric set for the test oscillator and 12 V battery for the v.h.f. $R / T$ set). The v.h.f. R/T set may have to be temporarily located at the top of the tower while adjustments to the angle of the
dish are made on instructions from the radar head.

## Calibrator (ae. azimuth): connection to $30: 1$ selsyn

22. The following procedure describes a method of connecting the calibrator to the $30: 1$ selsyn on the turntable assembly via the slipring cubicle (fig. 2).
23. (1) In the modulator room at panel 4833, switch off the mains supply to the $30: 1$ selsyn.
(2) In box (distribution) 102, disconnect the mains input to 162 and 163. Disconnect the selsyn stator outputs (to radar office) on 159, 160 and 161.
(3) On the power slipring unit in the slipring cubicle disconnect the inputs (from rectifier 101) on $1,5,9,13$ and 17.
(4) Using the two connectors provided, connect 162 and 163 ( $30: 1$ selsyn rotor) to 13 and 17 on the slipring unit. Connect 159,160 and 161 ( $30: 1$ selsyn stators) to 1,5 and 9 , respectively, on the slipring unit.
(5) In the rotating cabin remove the floorboards in front of the r.f. head to expose box (distribution) 103. In this box, disconnect ferruleended outputs to box, junction 4686 on $555,556,557,558$ and 559.
(6) Connect SK3 on the calibrator to these terminals, as follows:-

Calibrator SK3

A
B
D
E
F
(7) Replace the floorboards.

Note . . .
A gap between the base of rack assembly (test) and the floorboards will allow passage of the cable from the box (junction) to the calibrator.

## Rotating cabin: equipment assembly

24. A schematic diagram of the layout of the equipment used in the cabin is shown in fig. 1 , and a view of the equipment in fig. 5. Assemble the items in the following sequence:-
25. (1) Lay out the waveguide components on the table, as shown in fig. 5, using the bench rails and supports of the test rig (waveguide) 12242 but with two additional supports to take the weight of the head amplifier and matched load. A feature of the bench is the directional coupler. This is correctly installed when the local oscillator output crosses, as it were, an imaginary line joining two opposite corners of the centre section and which passes through the diameter of the hole coupling the waveguide arms, as shown in fig. 3.
(2) Install the rest of the cabin equipment and connect up as shown in fig. 1 and 5 .
(3) Remove the $90^{\circ} \mathrm{H}$-plane bend which connects the horizontal waveguide run (from the r.f.


Fig. 3. Directional coupler: orientation
head) to the vertical waveguide run which passes up the cabin support column. Connect a coaxial-to-waveguide transformer to the vertical waveguide run and couple it to the similar transformer on the microwave receiver, using the connector provided.
(4) Mount the v.h.f. aerial on the radar aerial superstructure. Feed the aerial connector down through the cabin support column and connect to the FGRI.18135/2D.

## Cabin equipment: preliminary setting-up

26. (1) Reference should be made to fig. 1 which identifies the attenuators $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ and C mentioned in the text.
(2) Switch on the equipment and allow at least 15 minutes for it to reach optimum working temperature.
(3) If the test oscillator (acting as local oscillator) has not been tuned as recommended earlier, set it up to approximately 10 cm , remembering afterwards to detune the wavemeter. Setting-up instructions are given in A.P. 2896 AP , Vol. 1.
(4) Adjust attenuator $C$ for an indication of between 200 and $400 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ on the xtal current meter on receiver unit 12648.
(5) Set the attenuators $A$ and $B$ to zero.
(6) Connect a multimeter Type 1 ( 100 mA d.c. range) into the 2 ND DETECTOR CURRENT socket on the receiver unit. Set the 2ND Detector CURRENT meter switch to OFF.
(7) Set the band switch to wide and the gain controls to maximum, on receiver unit 12648.
(8) Set the oscilloscope A1 gain control to maximum.
(9) Disconnect the d.c. input (from the receiver unit) at the oscilloscope, and connect the video output to the oscilloscope.
(10) Remove the alloy casting surrounding the c.r.t. face and fit the camera. The camera hood must be carefully fitted to ensure that the intentional tight fit (to exclude light) is not destroyed. Open the viewing hood.
(11) Set the oscilloscope INT TRIG to $500 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ and sensitivity to $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{Mm}$.
(12) Inform the remote site that the receiving equipment is ready to receive signals, and request them to ensure that their test oscillator modulation is switched on.
(13) Switch on the radar Type 80 turning gear and set the aerial rotation at about $1 \mathrm{rev} / \mathrm{min}$. Check that when the aerial sweeps through the remote site bearing, a change in 2nd detector current is observed and also that a signal appears on the oscilloscope.
Note . . .
The procedure for switching on the turning gear is given in A.P.2527Q, Vol. 4.

## Adjustments for maximum signal

27. It is assumed that the aerial is rotating at a fixed speed of between 0 and $1 \mathrm{rev} / \mathrm{min}$. Ideally the aerial should be held stationary on the maximum signal bearing but, because of wind, this can rarely be done and rotation under power at a slow speed is the only alternative. This makes the procedure more exacting to perform.
28. Each of the steps mentioned below should be carried out on successive sweeps of the radar aerial. The azimuth indicator provides the means for estimating when a maximum signal can be expected and the operations should be repeated until the condition of maximum signal is achieved.
29. (1) Adjust the receiver gain controls and also attenuator A, if required, so that the 2nd detector current does not exceed 4 mA (meter switched to 10 mA range). Adjust the oscilloscope gain to obtain an undistorted squarewave.
(2) Adjust the local oscillator tuning for maximum displayed signal amplitude, adjusting attenuator C, if necessary, to maintain crystal current at between 200 and $400 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. Adjust the oscilloscope t.b. FREQ. and sYNC controls until there is no perceptible shift of the squarewave.
(3) Instruct the remote site to adjust the dish in azimuth and in elevation in small steps. Check the effect of each adjustment. The receiver gain should be reduced (simultaneously increasing the multimeter sensitivity) until the position of the dish which produces maximum received signal is found. The dish should then be locked in this position. The 2nd detector current should be rechecked to ensure that the maximum signal condition has not been affected.
(4) Disconnect the video input to the oscilloscope.
(5) Connect the d.c. output from the receiver to the oscilloscope.
(6) Set up the oscilloscope as follows:-

| A1 volts | 3 |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2 SENSITIVITY | $1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{mM}$ |
| TIME RANGE | EXT. T.B. |
| TIME SCALE | Adjusted to centre |
|  | the spot |

Note . . .
During the above procedure the appearance of azimuth markers should be noted on the
oscilloscope. They should be separated from the displayed signal by means of the shift controls.

## Recording the polar diagram: preliminaries

30. (1) The polar diagram should be recorded at three wavelengths, viz. $9 \cdot 8,10 \cdot 0,10 \cdot 2 \mathrm{cms}$. Close the viewing hood. Start the camera and engage the clutch (Refer to A.P.2896AQ).
(2) The diagram should be recorded on film down to -39 dB . This range should be covered in three steps with at least 6 dB overlap between the steps, i.e. 0 to $-18 \mathrm{~dB},-12$ to -30 dB , and -24 to -39 dB . Signal calibration marks are to be recorded in 3 dB steps between the ranges mentioned above, i.e. at $0,3,6,9,12$, 15 and 18 dB .
(3) Azimuth calibration marks are to be recorded at $0.5^{\circ}$ except for the $540^{\circ}$ run when $3^{\circ}$ markers are to be used.
(4) The radar aerial should be rotated smoothly at a speed between 0.25 and $1.0 \mathrm{rev} / \mathrm{min}$.
(5) All films should be marked, before exposure, with the site identity, reel number, wavelength and date. This is most important.
(6) Notes should be made, during exposure, of the wavelength, dB range, film speed and aerial speed. These notes must be identified with the real number. The date, and the site and map reference of the remote transmitter must also be recorded. This is most important.
(7) Until experience is gained, it is recommended that when the first recording run is accomplished the exposed film should be cut, removed from the camera, developed and fixed before carrying out the remaining recordings. From this initial recording, the optimum brilliance level may be determined for future recordings.
(8) In order to avoid the superimposition of different dB level signal marks, users are advised to adopt the following procedure when recording the signal calibration marks: Set the attenuator to the stipulated figure (para. 31 ), open the camera shutter $2^{\circ}$ before the maximum signal azimuth bearing, close it $2^{\circ}$ afterward, rotate the film by hand one quarter turn. Set the attenuator to the new attenuation figure, turn the film another quarter turn and repeat the camera shutter operations.
(9) To avoid non-linearity in the recording, the 2nd detector current must not deviate beyond 0.2 to 2.0 mA for minimum and maximum signal, respectively.

## Recording the polar diagram

31. Set attenuator $B$ to 39 dB and attenuator $A$ to approximately 3 dB . Adjust the receiver gain until a small deflection is noticeable on the oscilloscope as the radar aerial sweeps through the maximum signal bearing.
32. The oscilloscope brilliance should be set such that the zeros between lobes are recorded but the other recorded signals are kept halo-free. This


Fig. 4. Film frame: marker positions
may be achieved by making the first recording run a trial one.
33. (1) Set attenuator $B$ to $0 d B$ and adjust attenuator $A$ until the spot deflection occupies the height of the film frame (fig. 4). Ensure that the azimuth marker amplitude is not too great (fig. 4) by adjusting the gain of the appropriate oscilloscope amplifier.
(2) Load the film into the camera. A slip of paper may assist in easing the leading edge of the film through to the receiving cassette.
(3) Calibrate the film from 0 to -18 dB in 3 dB steps, using attenuator $B$, turning the film by hand between exposures.
(4) Record two more signal calibration marks at 0 dB .
(5) Record the main beam at a film speed of $5 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{s}$ for not less than $3^{\circ}$ either side of the maximum signal azimuth bearing.
(6) Record two more signal calibration marks at 0 dB .
(7) Set attenuator B to 12 dB and adjust attenuator A until the spot deflection fills the film frame as in (1) above.
(8) Calibrate the film from 12 to 30 dB in 3 dB steps using attenuator $B$. Release two more 12 dB calibration marks.
(9) Return attenuator $B$ to zero and record the major side lobes at a film speed of $5 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{s}$ for $\pm 5^{\circ}$ minimum. Further record side lobes at a film speed of $1 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{s}$ for $\pm 60^{\circ}$ minimum.
(10) Record two more signal calibration marks at 12 dB .
(11) Set attenuator B to 24 dB and adjust attenuator A until the spot deflection fills the film frame.
(12) Calibrate the film from 24 dB to 39 dB in 3 dB steps with attenuator B . Record two more calibration marks at 24 dB .
(13) Return attenuator $B$ to zero dB and record the side lobes at a film speed of $1 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{s}$ for $\pm 90^{\circ}$ minimum.
(14) Further record $540^{\circ}$ of rotation to include two main beams at a film speed of $0.1 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{s}$, using the $3^{\circ}$ azimuth markers.
(15) Record two more calibration marks at 24 dB .
(16) Remove the film receive cassette and develop the film.

## Notes . . .

1. If interfering signals are suspected, arrange for the remote transmitter to be switched off, then record $720^{\circ}$ rotation at a film speed, of $0 \cdot 1$ in $/ \mathrm{s}$, using $3^{\circ}$ azimuth markers.
2. After processing the film, check that any difference between the level of the check calibration marks at the beginning and end of each run does not exceed $0.5 d B$.

## Production of the h.p.d. graph

34. The scales to be used on the graph are:-
(1) Azimuth range ( $X$ co-ordinate) $7 \frac{1_{2}}{}{ }^{\circ}$ from the main lobe.
(2) Azimuth scale ( $X$ co-ordinate) $1^{\circ} / \mathrm{in}$.
(3) Decibel scale ( $Y$ co-ordinate) $6 \mathrm{~dB} / \mathrm{in}$.
35. (1) Using the projector provided, project the film results in turn on the graph paper, marking off sufficient salient points on each projection for a polar diagram to be accurately drawn in later. Annotate the graph sufficiently to identify it.
(2) Repeat this procedure for each of the other two wavelengths.
(3) Compare the completed graphs with the originals. If the new h.p.d. shows discrepancies, the graph(s) should be analysed as detailed below. Failure to meet the stated requirements at a particular wavelength automatically rejects the diagram, which should be repeated at that particular wavelength only. Before any such repetition all equipment should be thoroughly checked. If the results of the repeated measurement do not meet the limits quoted, all the results (including original ones) and any relevant information should be forwarded to H.Q. Signals Command for consideration and action.

## Polar diagram limits

36. The figures quoted below refer to angles and levels measured with respect to the peak of the main lobe taken as $0^{\circ}$ and 0 dB .
37. (1) The diagrams obtained at the three wavelengths should be considered separately. The main beam should not exceed:-
(a) $0.3^{\circ}$ at -3 dB
(b) $0.5^{\circ}$ at -9 dB
(c) $0.7^{\circ}$ at -21 dB

## Note...

The width of the main lobe at the three levels should be determined from the film as follows:Find the average length of one marker by measuring at least 12 markers. Then measure the width of the main lobe at each level and convert to degrees.
(2) The higher of the first two side lobes should not exceed - 15 dB .
(3) No other lobes between $\pm 1^{\circ}$ should exceed - 18 dB .
(4) Between $1^{\circ}$ and $5^{\circ}$ on either side of the main lobe, no lobes should be above the lines joining the -18 dB and -36 dB levels.
(5) Outside $\pm 5^{\circ}$ there should be no lobes exceeding -36 dB with the possible exception of those noted in sub-para. (6).
(6) Outside $\pm 7 \frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ the general level should not exceed -39 dB with the following except-ions:-
(a) Narrow lobes at approximately $1 \cdot 8^{\circ}$ intervals out to $\pm 40^{\circ}$ may rise to a maximum of -36 dB .
(b) Two single narrow lobes, each lying between $40^{\circ}$ and $45^{\circ}$ on either side of the main beam may rise to a maximum of -30 dB .
(c) A single lobe at approximately $180^{\circ}$ to the main lobe may rise to a maximum of -36 dB .
38. A total of 12 peaks only may exceed - -39 dB at each wavelength, with the proviso that the number may increase to 16 for any one wavelength, provided that the total number, for all three wavelengths, together does not exceed 36 .


## Chapter 12

## AERIAL AZIMUTH ALIGNMENT

LIST OF CONTENTS

|  | LIST OF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CONTENTS |  |  |  | Para. |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Introduction | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Preliminary operations | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Functional test | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS
Fig.
Graph: squint anglelfrequency ... ... ... ... 1

## Introduction

1. The aerial azimuth alignment check is carried out to ensure that:-
(1) The remote azimuth bearing indicators (in the modulator building and the radar office) are synchronized with, and indicating correctly, the true bearing of the radar beam.
(2) The auto-align circuits are functioning correctly.
2. The equipment required to perform the check is:-
(1) Test set 223A.
(2) Medium landing compass (Ref. No. 6B/34).

## Preliminary operations

3. (1) Ensure that the indicator, electrical 102 has been plugged into the Type 80 Mk .1 position on the panel (selsyn distribution) 648A in the radar office.
(2) Rotate the aerial until a position is reached where it is possible for an observer, standing at a distance of 150 yd . minimum from the centre of the aerial, to sight along the gap between the back frame and the reflector frame. Apply the brakes to the turntable motors.
(3) Using the medium landing compass at the minimum distance of 150 yd , sight along the gap (sub-para. (2)). Align the compass with the gap and record bearing.
(4) Obtain the magnetron frequency as follows:Measure the local oscillator frequency using test set 223A. Subtract from this $13.5 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$. (Check that plugs 131 and 132 are in their correct sockets on amplifier unit (AFC) 4144. This will ensure that the local oscillator is on the high frequency side of the magnetron frequency). Record the (magnetron) frequency obtained.
(5) Compute the true bearing of the radar beam from the following formula:-

True bearing $=x-(90+$ magnetic variation + squint angle).
Where x is the bearing obtained in (3) above, when taken at the load end of the reflector. Magnetic variation may be obtained from a current Ordnance Survey map of the local area. Squint angle may be obtained from fig. 1.
Note . . .
If the compass bearing is taken from the feed end of the reflector the above formula gives the reciprocal of the true bearing.


Fig. 1. Graph: squint angle/frequency
(6) Mark a thin vertical line on the outer edge of the turntable directly opposite the auto-align micro switch roller. Knowing the true bearing of the radar beam, measure the circumference of the turntable and position the auto-align cam so that its centre will be directly opposite the roller of the auto-align micro switch when the radar beam is in the auto-align position (normally looking North or South).
(7) Rotate the aerial at $4 \mathrm{rev} / \mathrm{min}$ for 3 minutes and check that the auto-align system operates. Stop the aerial in the position given in (2) above.
(8) Take a further compass bearing as detailed in (3) above, and compute the true bearing from the formula in (5).
(9) Unlock the clamping ring on the $30: 1$ selsyn and rotate the shaft until the bearing shown on the indicator, electrical 102 coincides with the true bearing (sub-para. (8)) with a tolerance of $\pm \frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$. Lock the clamping ring.
(10) Unlock the clamping ring on the turntable magslip and rotate the shaft until the true bearing is indicated within $\pm \frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ on the magslip indicator in the rotating cabin. Lock the clamping ring.
(11) Adjust the pointer on the magslip indicator (mounted on the controller, electronic (Emotrol) in the modulator building) until it shows coincidence in bearing with the other indicators.

## Functional test

4. (1) Rotate the aerial at $1 \mathrm{rev} / \mathrm{min}$ and check that the indicator, electrical 102 follows smoothly.
(2) Switch off the mains supply to the selsyns, thus halting the bearing indicator, for $90^{\circ}$ of aerial rotation. Close the selsyn mains supply switch and check that the bearing indicator pointer jumps into coincidence with the radar beam position when the auto-align circuits operate.

## Chapter 13

## AERIAL CONDUCTANCE MEASUREMENT

## LIST OF CONTENTS



## LIST OF TABLES

|  |  |  | Table |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Test kit (aerial conductance) | 12733 and |  |  |
| associated equipment $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $!$ |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS



## Introduction

1. Test kit (aerial conductance) 12733 is provided to measure radiation loss (conductance) of the linear arrays used on the various marks of radar Type 80. The substitution method, using a microwave superhet receiver with a calibrated attenuator and an r.f. signal source, is employed. The reference level is 2 nd detector current, which is reduced by the inclusion of the linear array in the r.f. circuit and restored to its former value by reduction of the attenuation. The reduction in attenuation required is thus a measure of the radiation loss, or conductance, of the linear array.
2. Microwave measurements which can be made on the waveguide run are v.s.w.r. and insertion loss or attenuation and, on the linear array, radiation loss (aerial conductance).
3. These measurements are made at low power levels and they provide the desired information on the transfer of r.f. power from the r.f. head in the rotating cabin to the reflector and vice versa. The conductance test provides the most comprehensive
data obtainable from a single test. It is not convenient to measure the conductance of individual sections of the linear array. A conductance figure obtained from the single test, even if within the specified limits, does not, therefore, preclude the possibility of deterioration in conductivity of the windows. This may be checked by measuring the horizontal polar diagram in conditions as nearly identical to the previous h.p.d. test as possible. Any random deterioration in window conductivity will manifest itself by abnormal side lobe patterns.

## Test kit: general

4. The test kit is fully described in A.P.2896AQ. The contents of the kit, together with associated items from other kits and common test gear items, are listed in Table 1.
5. Some sites have a linear array modification embodied. This modification, so far as conductance measurements are concerned, entails a different method of coupling the samplers into the waveguide. Fig. 1 shows the different layouts, which will be discussed later.


Fig. 1. Aerial conductance measurement: block schematic

Table 1
Test kit (aerial conductance) $\mathbf{1 2 7 3 3}$ and associated equipment

| Item | Nomenclature | Ref. No. | Qty. | Remarks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Receiver unit 12648, containing | $10 \mathrm{D} / 21457$ | 1 |  |
| $1 \cdot 1$ | Amp. unit (signal) 12652 | $10 \mathrm{U} / 17426$ | 1 |  |
| $1 \cdot 2$ | Amp. unit (IF) 12651 | $10 \mathrm{U} / 17425$ | 1 |  |
| $1 \cdot 3$ | Connectors | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 17443$ | 1 |  |
| $1 \cdot 4$ | Dummy mixer | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 17482$ | 1 | Forhead amplifiertests only |
| 2 | Kits, connector, containing | $10 \mathrm{~S} / 17411$ | 1 |  |
| $2 \cdot 1$ | Drum assemblies 100 | $10 \mathrm{AD} / 3520$ | 2 |  |
| $2 \cdot 2$ | Connectors | $10 \mathrm{HS} / 1465$ | 1 | 90 ft coaxial |
| $2 \cdot 3$ | Connectors | $10 \mathrm{HS} / 1464$ | 1 |  |

Table 1-continued
Test kit (aerial conductance) 12733 and associated equipment

| Item | Nomenclature | Ref. No. | Qty. | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | Kits (waveguide sampler) containing | 10S/17409 | 1 |  |
| $3 \cdot 1$ | Waveguide (sampler) 966 | 10B/19267 | 2 |  |
| 4 | Kits, waveguide (directional coupler) containing | 10S/17414 | 1 |  |
| $4 \cdot 1$ | Waveguide (directional coupler) 930 | 10B/19196 | 1 |  |
| 5 | Kits, waveguide mixer containing | 10S/17407 | 1 |  |
| $5 \cdot 1$ | Waveguide 992 | 10B/19534 | 1 |  |
| $5 \cdot 2$ | Valves, CV2155 |  | 6 |  |
| 6 | Waveguide transformer 894 | 10B/19106 | 4 |  |
| 7 | Kits accessories (aerial conductance) containing | 10S/17410 | 1 |  |
| $7 \cdot 1$ | Connectors | 10HS/1461 | 2 |  |
| $7 \cdot 2$ | Connectors | 10HS/1459 | 1 |  |
| $7 \cdot 3$ | Connectors | 10HS/1460 | 1 |  |
| $7 \cdot 4$ | Tools, shim reforming | 10AG/855 | 1 |  |
| 7.5 | Gaskets 530 | 10AL/834 | 6 |  |
| 7.6 | Gaskets 558 | 10AL/879 | 6 |  |
| 7.7 | Gaskets 574 | 10AL/879 | 6 |  |
| 7.8 | Contacts shim 118 | 10AS/2808 | 6. |  |
| 8 | Attenuators, waveguide | 10B/18359 | 2 |  |
| 9 | Rails, waveguide bench | 10AS/2890 | 1 | Set |
| 10 | Test kit (v.s.w.r. ancillaries) 12565 | 10S/17317 | 1 |  |
| 11 | Waveguide 811 | 10B/18323 | 2 |  |
| 12 | Waveguide (conversion section) 812 | 10B/18324 | 1 |  |
| Items from test kit (waveguide) 12242 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | Waveguide (transformer) 894 | 10B/19106 | 1 |  |
| 14 | Table (waveguide servicing) | 10AQ/687 | 1 |  |
| 15 | Test oscillator 6881 | 10S/16932 | 2 |  |
| 16 | Matched load | 10S/16933 | 1 |  |
|  | Common test equipment |  |  |  |
| 17 | Multimeters Type 1 | 10S/16411 | 1 |  |

6. The accessories kit (item 7 in Table 1) contains linear array flange gaskets for all marks of radar Type 80. Those for Mk. 1, 2 or 2A are Ref. No. $10 \mathrm{AL} / 834$. The kit will require re-stocking with these after each conductance test. New gaskets must always be used for each test but they may be re-employed when the waveguide is restored to the operational condition, provided they have retained their initial compressibility.
7. The tool, shim reforming is for use on the inner edges of shims prior to fitting them to waveguide 10 adaptor flanges, to ensure good electrical contact between adjacent waveguide sections.
8. The waveguide samplers and their associated 90 ft coaxial connectors are individually identified in order to avoid confusion when they are interchanged during the conductance measurement procedure. Interchanging is done to compensate for irregularities of characteristic between pairs of samplers and connectors, which would otherwise cause error in the measured conductance value.
9. Each sampler carries an engraved plate which states the amount of signal sampled, in $d B$, at three wavelengths. This figure is related to the signal power entering the sampler. Serviceability therefore may be checked on a microwave bench, and this must be done if a sampler has been dropped or otherwise damaged.
10. The receiver used is similar to that used for horizontal polar diagram measurement. The installation is also similar and, for this reason, it is convenient to carry out the two measurements consecutively. The two kits are not, however, completely complementary and the aerial conductance kit should be supplemented by items from test rig (waveguide) 12242. This will leave test kit (HPD) independent of all other test kits or rigs.

## Rotating Cabin installation

11. (1) Set up the microwave bench ( fig. 2) in the cabin on the servicing table and bench rails provided in test rig (waveguide) 12242.
(2) Connect receiver unit 12648 and the test oscillator 6881 (acting as the local oscillator) to the microwave bench (fig. 2).
(3) At the foot of the vertical waveguide run, replace the $90^{\circ}$ E-plane bend with a coaxial-to-waveguide transformer. Connect this transformer to the test oscillator 6881 (acting as the r.f. signal source) via the two attenuating connectors supplied in the accessories kit.

## Linear array: sampler installation

12. As previously mentioned, some sites have a modification embodied in the waveguide run to the linear array. This requires a different procedure when fitting the samplers. Fig. 1 shows the difference and should be referred to when installing the relevant items.
13. (1) At the feed end of the linear array fit the waveguide adaptor and sampler as follows:-
(a) For unmodified sites. Remove the $90^{\circ}$ bend and flexible and transition sections from the end of the waveguide run. Discard the old flange gasket. Fit waveguide 953 to the linear array using a new gasket. Add waveguide (sampler) 966 and waveguide 812 . Refit the $90^{\circ}$ bend and flexible sections to complete the waveguide run.
(b) For modified sites. Remove the flexible section and $90^{\circ}$ bend coupling the waveguide run to the linear array using a new gasket. Add waveguide (sampler) 966, then fit a coaxial-to-waveguide transformer to the sampler. Fit another coaxial-to-waveguide transformer to the waveguide run. Connect the transformers with the connector supplied in the kit.
(2) At the load end of the linear array, replace the artificial load with the waveguide (adaptor) 954, waveguide (sampler) 966 and matched load ( $10 \mathrm{~S} / 16933$ ) as shown in fig. 1. Secure the artificial load to the catwalk so that the air return hose curvature is as near normal as possible. The hose need not then be disconnected.
(3) To each of the waveguide samplers connect a 90 ft . coaxial connector. Feed the free ends into the cabin. Each connector has an identification label (e.g. "input end") and
should initially be connected to the appropriate end of the array. For the test it is accepted that the feed and load ends of the array become the input and output ends, repsectively.
(4) Record the identification number and location of each sampler and connector.

## Linear array: measurement of radiation loss

14. Before carrying out the measurements detailed below, allow 15 minutes after swtiching on for the equipment to reach optimum working temperature.
15. (1) Set attenuator A to maximum attenuation and the receiver unit gain controls to minimum.
(2) Set up test oscillator A to a wavelength 0.05 cm . below the lowest wavelength to be used during the test. Detune the wavemeter. The tuning procedure for the test oscillator is given in Part 4, Sect. 7 of this publication.
(3) Connect the coaxial cable from the sampler at the input end of the linear array to the receiver system.
(4) Set up test oscillator B to a frequency $30 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ above or below that of test oscillator A. Adjust attenuator B for a crystal current of between 200 and $400 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.
(5) Plug the multimeter Type 1 ( 10 mA d.c. range) into the receiver unit. Ensure that 2ND Detector meter switch is set to off.
(6) Set attenuator A to approximately 30 dB and adjust the receiver unit gain controls for a 2 nd detector current of 1 mA . Switch the multimeter to its 1 mA range and readjust gain, if necessary, to maintain the 2nd detector current at 1 mA . If this current cannot be obtained, reduce the attenuation of attenuator A to not less than 25 dB . If the required current is still unobtainable, remove one or both of the attenuating connectors in series with the r.f. input to the waveguide run. Readjust the crystal current as necessary and record the position of the attenuator micrometer.
(7) Disconnect the input to the receiver system and connect the other 90 ft coaxial cable. Reduce the attenuation of attenuator A until the 2nd detector current is restored to exactly 1 mA . Record the micrometer setting of the attenuator. The difference between the two positions of the attenuator in dB is the radiation loss.
(8) Reconnect the coaxial cable from the sampler at the input end of the linear array to the receiver and check that the r.f. attenuation required to restore the 2 nd detector current to 1 mA does not differ by more than 0.05 dB from that needed in sub-para. (6). If necessary, repeat the above measurements and recordings.
(9) Interchange the samplers and coaxial cables and repeat the above measurements and recordings.
(10) Repeat sub-para. (2) to (9) at wavelengths 0.05 cm . apart over the range of the linear array, finishing with a check at a wavelength 0.05 cm . beyond the normal range.
(11) Convert the attenuator micrometer settings to dB and calculate the mean of the radiation loss of the array, e.g.
If $Z=$ radiation loss of array
$\mathrm{X}=$ loss of sampler No. 1 and cable A
$\mathbf{Y}=$ loss of sampler No. 2 and cable B
Then one measurement of attenuation is $(\mathrm{Z}+\mathrm{Y})-\mathrm{X}$
With reversed samplers and cables attenuation is $(\mathrm{Z}+\mathrm{X})-\mathrm{Y}$
The mean of these two measurements is

$$
\frac{(\mathrm{Z}+\mathrm{Y})-\mathrm{X}+(\mathrm{Z}+\mathrm{X})-\mathrm{Y}}{2}=\frac{2 \mathrm{Z}}{2}=\mathrm{Z}
$$

## Results

16. (1) Construct a graph of radiation loss against wavelength. The mean value obtained from the curve should lie within the limits of
12.5 dB and 18.5 dB . At any one wavelength the radiation loss should not differ by more than 2 dB from the mean value over the whole range.

## Note . . .

The radiation loss values obtained at wavelengths 0.05 cm . beyond the operational range should not be included when deriving the mean figure. They should be recorded only for such purposes as indicating gradual or rapid deterioration of a linear array over a period of time.
(2) An array which does not meet the specification quoted in (1) should be renewed. The unserviceable array should be checked section by section at the G.R.S.S. to determine the reasons for unserviceability. Radiation loss figures can be found in A.P.2527Q, Vol. 6.


## SECTION 2

## INTERCABLING

## Chapter I

## RADAR INTERCONNECTIONS

## LIST OF CONTENTS

| Identification of cables | ... | ... | ... | Para. |  |  |  |  | ... | $\ldots$ | $\cdots$ | Para.11 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | ... | ... | 1 | Mains supplies | ... |  |  |  |  |  |
| Core identification ... |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | Minerva equipment | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | ... | 13 |
| 俍 |  | $\cdots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | ... | 3 | Radar office connections | ... | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | 14 |
| Junction boxes | ... | ... | $\cdots$ | $\ldots$ | ... | 6 | Plug and socket orientat |  |  |  |  | ... | 15 |
| Slip ring connections | ... | ... | ... | $\ldots$ | ... | 7 | HT interlock system |  | $\ldots$ | ... | ... | ... | 16 |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS



## Identification of cables

I. All cables throughout the equipment, whether coaxial or multicore, have been allotted a number, and twin-lay markers (numbered and coloured sleeves of PVC or rubber substitute) are slipped over each cable at each end for ready identification as shown in fig. 1. This system applies to the radar interconnections for all equipments; but on early equipments the electrical installation cables, dealt


Fig. I. Identification markers
with in Chapter 3, carry lead instead of twin-lay markers on the cables. The colour of the sleeve and the number on it follow the resistance colour coding system e.g. black is 0 , brown 1 , white 9 . The number is read from the end nearer the termination.
2. It will be seen in Chapter 3 that in some instances the same number has been allotted to two different cables in radar Type 80, one in the electrical installation and the other in the radar interconnection system; but there is little possibility of confusion as the locations are quite remote and the two sets of cables, i.e. radar and electrical installation (which includes mains AC supplies to rotating cabin and gantry and electrical control of the turning gear), should be readily separated. The only two points where they run into the same unit are in box, distribution, 102, which connects the radar information and turning gear control functions with the radar office in the operations room, and in the slip ring cubicle connections (including box, distribution, 103 in the rotating cabin). At neither of these points does the same cable number appear twice.

## Core identification

3. New lead covered cables are supplied with the cores identified by coloured or numbered tapes, but as the tapes perish rapidly the cores also are identified by twin-lay markers similar to those employed for cable identification. A three-digit numbering system is used here and, to avoid confusion, blocks of numbers have been allotted to the electrical installation cores and to the radar cores. Core numbers up to 400 belong to the electrical installation. Core numbers above 500 belong to the radar interconnection system. As shown in fig. 1, the identification tapes are bared
back and covered over by cable identification twin-lay markers with $\frac{1}{8} \mathrm{in}$. overlap. The core number is then slipped on and held in place by PVC sleeving. In both cable and core identifications the number is read from the end nearer the termination.
4. Where a quadramet PVC cable is terminated by a Plessey Mk. 4 plug or socket the 3 -digit core identification system is impracticable and identification is by core colour only. As it may facilitate replacing of cables, the tape colour or single digit numbers on the tape (applicable only on lead covered cables) has been included on the interconnection diagram, but connections are normally better traced using the 3 -digit core number.
5. Some quadramet PVC cables carry a 3 -digit core identification number-specifically those where the core is easily visible, for instance on terminal blocks. An example of this is given in fig. 2 which shows terminal block label marking in junction box 4487. The red, yellow, blue and green cores on cable number 254 are connected direct to terminals 7, 8, 9 and 10 and carry numbered markers 634 to 637 respectively. It will be noted that terminals 1 to 6 are connected to pins A to F of a Plessey Mk. 4 socket, and the cores of cable 286 do not carry numbered sleeves. It should be noted that the plugs and sockets are referred to by the number of cable which they terminate or mate with, e.g. cable 286 is terminated with plug 286 which mates with socket 286 on junction box 4487 . In this way connections may readily be traced from a unit circuit to an interconnection diagram and vice versa.

## Junction boxes

6. No separate wiring diagrams of junction boxes have been prepared in this Air Publication. The terminal blocks in junction boxes and on distribution panels are labelled with the core identification number, terminal strip number and plug or socket pin number or letter as shown in fig. 2. Wiring diagrams of the junction boxes are shown inside each cover.

## Slip ring connections

7. The slip ring cubicle makes connections between the modulator building and the rotating cabin. Three slip ring units are contained within it; a 40 -way unit (slip ring unit 4836 ), a 20 -way screened unit (slip ring unit 103) and a high voltage coupler (coupling unit, H.V., 4137). The 40 -way unit will be replaced by 46 -way slip ring unit 6053. The three units are separated in the diagram of the complete equipment (fig. 11) but for convenience are shown in one block in figs. 9 and 10, the diagrams for the modulator building


Fig. 2. Terminal block label
and roating cabin respectively. The particular unit to which a slip ring belongs is identified by putting SCR after the number in the case of the screened slip ring unit. For convenience in tracing connections from the modulator building to the rotating cabin, figs. 9 and 10 overlap so that box distribution 103 appears in fig. 9 and the slip ring cubicle base connections appear in fig. 10.
8. It should be noted that in slip ring unit 103 the rings have separate screens which are also electrically separate and none is taken to earth. Thus the positive and negative of the RF mean power voltage on screened slip ring number 20 are carried on the slip ring and on the screen.
9. In the modulator building the brushes are taken to terminations, terminal blocks for the unscreened unit and coaxial socket/sockets for the screened unit, at the foot of the slip ring cubicle. Then, from the rings, the connections are taken up the trunking to correspondingly numbered terminations in box distribution 103 in the rotating cabin. Coaxial cable is used in making connections to the screened slip rings and these have been given cable numbers, the same number being used for the length from the base termination to the brush and for the length from the slip ring to box distribution 103.
10. The high voltage coupler connections are direct from control unit 4139 in modulator 101 and direct to the pulse transformer in transmitter T.3724. It is emphasized that the HV pulse does not go through the distribution boards, the base termination in the slip ring unit or box distribution 103. This has been difficult to show on the interconnection diagrams where it may appear, in particular, that the HV pulse line is routed through panels distribution 902 and 904 in modulator 101 and transmitter T.3724. In fact the cable is supported on brackets attached to the distribution boards.

## Mains supplies

II. It should be noted that the AC supplies to the rotating cabin are routed from the main distribution board via the slip rings and the connections appear in the diagrams of the electrical installation (Chap. 3). From box distribution 103 the cables carrying the 3 -phase AC supplies are routed to panel, distribution, 4834 which carries a $20-\mathrm{amp}$ rotary isolator switch and the 3 -phase supply is taken through this to panel (AC distribution) 4461. AC supplies are then distributed to the radar equipment via switches on this distribution board, cabling connections from which are shown on the rotating cabin interconnection diagram (fig. 10).
12. Modulator building AC supplies are taken direct from the main distribution board in front of modulator 101. For the Emotrol, however, supplies may be taken direct from the mains or via a motor alternator set whose function is to smooth out the load, variation in which is caused mainly by the varying torque required from the turning gear motors, especially in a high wind. The motor alternator set is located in the modulator building annexe.


Fig. 3. Minerva interconnections

## Minerva equipment

13. This equipment has been installed to detect the presence of smoke in case of fire in the rotating cabin, which is normally left unattended. From four identical detector heads disposed round the cabin, connections are made via the slip rings to the warning panel in the modulator building. The panel is attached to the wall behind the main distribution board. Connections to the four heads are shown in fig. 3.

## Radar office connections

14. The connections from the modulator building to the radar office in the operations room come under the site wiring system, involving a new system of core and cable numbering. The link up between the two systems in box distribution 102 is described in Chapter 5.

## Plug and socket orientations

15. Plessey Mk. 4 plugs and sockets can have the key or spigot in six different positions relative to the pins. Two plugs with the same number of pins cannot be mated with the same socket if the orientation is different, and risks of cross connections are reduced in this way. In the emergency connector kit (Chap. 6) to reduce the number of connectors, the various orientations have been
ignored by filing away the spigot on all but the three-pin plugs and sockets. Due to the symmetry of the three-pin terminations it would be possible to locate a plug or socket in the wrong orientation so the spigot has been retained in these. Accordingly the orientations for 3-pin terminations only have been included on the interconnection diagrams. They are denoted by the numbers in circles close to the termination. Orientations for all plugs and sockets are given in the cabling schedule in Chapter 2 and they also appear on the circuit diagrams of the units.

## HT interlock system

16. Since, if a fault occurs, one of the interlock contacts should open, a diagram showing the position of each interlock contact in the interlock circuit, the unit in which it is located, how it is connected in (e.g. cable number) and an indication of how it is operated (in general by giving it a functional name) is given in fig. 4. The system operates by switching off the DC supply to modulator 101, thereby preventing the pulsing of the magnetron, if one of the contacts or the HT OFF button is opened. Each contact has an indicator associated with it. A description of interlocks and indicators in the modulator building and in the rotating cabin is given in Sections 3 and 4 respectively.








|  | AIR DIAGRAM $6156 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{MIN}$. |
| :---: | :---: |
| ISUEE 2 | nd of the defence coumcit fon ase in the sorml. ain forct |

Radar type $80 \mathrm{Mk} . \mathrm{I}$ and 2 : Modulator building - intercabling
Fig. 9



## Chapter 2

## RADAR CONNECTOR TABLES

## LIST OF CONTENTS

General ... ... ... ... ... 1

## LIST OF TABLES

|  | Table |
| :---: | :---: |
| Modulator 101: connector Table ... | - 1 . |
| Modulator building: connector Table | . 2 |
| Transmitter 3724: connector Table | 3 |
| Rack assembly (R.F. head) 344: connec Table | r |
| Rack assembly (test) 345: connector Tabl | e |
| Rotating cabin: connector Table | 6 |

## General

1. The Tables in this chapter list the cables running between units in the radar cabinets, and between cabinets in the modulator building and rotating cabin. The information in the tables is complementary to the information in Chapter 1.
2. The Tables give the following information:-

Cable number
Termination at each end

Type of cable
Core colour and connection
Core function
Core identity number (where applicable).

Note . . .
All cable numbers with the prefix $X$ are IFF equipment cables.

TABLE 1 - Modulator 101 : connector Table


TABLE 1-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Cable End | Pin or Term. No. | Cable Type | Core | Pin or Term, No | . Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 2.5 | Red Blue | $+$ | Terminals | Panel (Meter)900 | ) R.f. mean <br> $\int$ power |
| 12 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Sextocoremetvin 2 kV | Red Blue Green Yellow Black White | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Power unit 922 | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{R} \varnothing \\ \mathrm{Y} \varnothing \\ \mathbf{B} \varnothing \\ \mathbf{N} \\ \mathrm{E} \\ \text { Spare }\end{array}\right\} 3 \varnothing$ supply |
| 13 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ |  | Control unit 4139 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \\ \mathrm{~L} \\ \mathrm{E} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. supply } \\ & \text { A.c. supply } \\ & \text { delayed } \end{aligned}$ |
| 14 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 16 | Red Blue Green Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \mathbf{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Control unit 4139 | L ) A.c. <br> N $\int$ supply Earth Spare |
| 15 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Bias and overload protection unit | L ) Bias <br> L $\int$ interlock |
| 16 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | Plug | A <br> B <br> D | Quadäametvin 2.5 | Red Blue Green Yelow | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Protection unit $12196$ | Int. Interlock <br> Int. and <br> E indicator <br> Ind. circuits |
| 17 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { C } \\ & \text { D } \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue Green Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Blower system | $\left.\begin{array}{l\|l}\text { Int. } \\ \text { Int. } \\ \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{L}\end{array}\right\}$Blower <br> interlock <br> Heater <br> control |
| 18 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Trimetvin 2.5 | Red Blue G:een | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Power unit 922 | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { Switch B } \varnothing \\ \text { Int. } \\ \text { Int. }\end{array}\right\}$Igniter <br> and <br> interlock |
| 19 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 16 | Red Blue | $+$ | Terminals | Panel (Meter)900 | $\pm\} \begin{aligned} & \text { D.c. } \\ & \text { Amps. } \end{aligned}$ |
| 20 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{A} \\ & \mathbf{B} \\ & \mathbf{C} \\ & \mathbf{D} \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 16 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\overline{1}} \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Blower system |  |

TABLE 1-continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cable } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Termination | Cable End | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No. } \end{gathered}$ | Cable Type | Core Colour | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No. } \end{gathered}$ | Cable End | d Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Panel (Control)901 | Primary-sub-trigger pulse +10 |
| 22 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Panel (Control)901 | Secondary-suh-trigger pulse +10 |
| 23 | Current transformer | Flying lead |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Panel (Control)901 | Primary charging current |
| 24 | Control unit 4139 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Panel (Control)901 | Primary grid 1 |
| 25 | Control unit 4139 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Panel (Control)901 | Primary grid 2 |
| 26 | Control unit 4139 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Panel (Control)901 | Primary anode 1 |
| 27 | Control unit 4139 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Panel (Control)901 | Primary anode 2 |
| 28 | Control unit 4139 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Panel (Control)901 | Secondary grid |
| 29 | Control unit 4139 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Panel (Control)901 | Secondary anode |
| 30 | Control unit 4139 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Panel (Control)901 | Overswing diode |
| 31 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Panel (Control)901 | Magnetron pulse |
| 32 | Power unit 922 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 16 | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Control unit) 4139 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \text { Igniter } \\ \text { Exciter } \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { D.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 33 | Power unit 922 | P!ng | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 16 | Red Blue | $+$ | Terminals | Panel (Meter)900 | $+\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Exciter } \\ & \text { Amps } \end{aligned}$ |
| 35 | Control unit 4139 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathbf{B} \\ & \mathbf{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Bias and overload Protection unit | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{N} \\ \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{N}\end{array}\right\}$ A.c. supply |
| 36 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 33 \\ & 32 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 91 / \cdot 018 \text { PVC } \\ & \text { covered } \end{aligned}$ | Red <br> Blue | $+$ | Terminals | Charging choke | $\pm\} \begin{aligned} & \text { H.t. } \\ & - \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |

TABLE 1-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Cable End | Pin or Term. No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No. }^{2} \end{gathered}$ | Cable End | d Termination | Core Function | $\stackrel{\text { ¢ }}{ }$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 37 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Trigger unit 102 | Primary sub-trigger pulse |  |
| 38 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Trigger unit 102 | Secondary sub-trigger pulse |  |
| 39 | Panel (Dist.) 902 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Trigger unit 102 | Secondary pre-pulse 2 |  |
| 40 | Trigger unit 102 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Mon. unit XT 316 framework | Secondary pre-pulse 1 |  |
| 41 | Trigger unit 102 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Mon. unit XT 316 framework | Primary pre-pulse |  |
| 42 | Trigger unit 102 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Control unit 4139 | Primary pulse 1 |  |
| 43 | Trigger unit 102 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 | - |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Control unit 4139 | Primary pulse 2 |  |
| 44 | Trigger unit 102 | T.R.E. coax. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Control unit 4139 | Secondary pulse |  |
| 45 | Heater terminal block (2) | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | Blower system | L A.c. <br> N ) supply <br> Spare <br> Spare | $\stackrel{\text { A }}{ }$ |
| 46 | Bias and overload Protection unit | T.R.E. plug | - | UR 70 |  |  | Flylead | Control unit 4139 | Bias supply | 岱 |
| 47 | Bias \& overload Protection unit | T.R.E. plug |  | UR 70 |  |  | T.R.E. coax. plug | Toroid | Pulse sample |  |
| 48 | Control unit 4139 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 2.5 | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Bias \& overload Protection unit | $\mathrm{L}\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { A.c. } \\ \text { supply } \\ \text { regulated } \end{array}\right.$ | - |
| 49 | Control unit 4139 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue Green Yellow | A B C D | Socket | Trigger unit 102 | L $\}$ A.c. supply, <br> $\mathrm{N} \mid$ regulated <br> L $\gamma$ A.c. supply, <br> N $\int$ delayed | $\begin{aligned} & n \\ & i \\ & i \\ & \stackrel{n}{2} \\ & i \\ & i \\ & i \end{aligned}$ |
| 50 | Heater supply terminal block(1) | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue | $-1$ | Terminals | Cab. light 1 | $\underset{\mathrm{N}}{\mathrm{~L}}\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ | 9 |

TABLE 1-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Cable End | Pin or <br> Term. No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term. No | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 81 | Cab. light 1 | Terminals | - | Dumetvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue | — | Terminals | Cab. light 2 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 82 | Heater supply terminal block(1) | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 16 | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Heater terminal Block (2) | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 83 | Heater terminal Block(2) | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $70 / 0076$ beaded connector ( 2 off) |  | 二 | Terminals | Heater 'A' | $\stackrel{L}{\mathrm{~L}}\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 85 | Blower system | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ | $70 / 0076$ beaded connector, 2 off |  |  | Terminals | Heater 1 | $\underset{\mathrm{N}}{\mathrm{~L}}\} \underset{\text { A.c. }}{\text { supply }}$ |
| 86 | Blower system | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ | $70 / 0076$ beaded connector, 2 off |  |  | Terminals | Heater 2 | $\stackrel{\mathrm{L}}{\mathrm{~N}}\}\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { A.c. } \\ \text { supply } \end{array}\right.$ |
| 87 | Blower system | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 16 \end{aligned}$ | $70 / 0076$ beaded connector, 2 off |  |  | Terminals | Heater 3 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 88 | Blower system | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | $70 / .0076$ beaded connector, 2 off |  |  | Terminals | Heater 4 | L A.c. <br> N $\}$ supply |
| 89 | Charging choke | Terminal |  | 14/.0076 P.V.C. covered Type 3 |  |  | Terminals | Capacitors | Smoothing connection |
| 91 | Protection unit 12196 | Socket | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Sextocoremetvin Small No. 1 | Red <br> Blue |  | Plug | Trigger unit 102 | +350 V H.t. supply, <br> V6.V7 anode switch- <br> ing TU. 102 <br> -150 V bias <br> Reset <br> Earth <br> Spare |
|  |  |  | C |  | Dark Green |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | D |  | Yellow |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | E |  | Black |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | F |  | White |  |  |  |  |
| 92 | Protection unit 12196 | Socket | A B C D | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Dark green Yellow |  | Plug | Trigger unit 102 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{L} \\ & \mathrm{SL} \\ & \mathrm{~L}, \begin{array}{l} \text { Trig. failure } \\ \text { reset indicator } \\ \text { Neater supply } \\ 240 \mathrm{~V} \text { a.c. } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ |
| 93 | Protection unit 12196 | Plug |  | Uniradio 70 |  |  | Plug | Control unit 4139 | Sec. trig. pulse |
| 94 | Protection unit 12196 | Plug |  | Uniradio 70 |  |  | Plug | Control unit 4139 | Pri. trig. pulse |
| 95 | Protection unit 12196 | Plug | A | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red |  | Socket | Power unit 4593 | $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { \{ Interlock } \\ \text { Interlock } \\ \text { Squirter coil supply }\end{array}\right.$ |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\text { B }}{\text { C }}$ |  | Blue Dark green |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | D |  | Yellow |  |  |  |  |
| 96 | M.P.S. cradle | Socket | A | Trimetvin 2.5 | Red Blue | 1 | Terminals | Control unit 4139 |  |
|  |  |  | C |  | Green | 3 |  |  |  |

TABLE 2 - Modulator building : connector Table

| Cable No. | Termination | Cable End | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No. } \end{gathered}$ | Cable Type | Core Colour | Ident. <br> Sleeve $T$ | Pin or Term. No. | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 201 | Panel (Dist.)902 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.E.L.C. •0015 1/044 two core | Red Black | $\begin{aligned} & 511 \\ & 510 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -5 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | Terminals | D.c. rectifier | 230V ) Interlock <br> 230 V J circuit |
| 202 | Panel (Dist.)902 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 6 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •0015 $1 / 044$ five core | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Red } \\ & 2 \text { White } \\ & 3 \text { Blue } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 506 \\ 507 \\ 612 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A-8 } \\ & \text { A } 9 \\ & \text { A10 } \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Slip rings | ```230V Interlock circuit 230V 2306 L, air pressure indicator``` |
| - | " |  | 8 9 |  | 4 Black | 613 614 | A11 A12 |  |  | ```230V L,Rx.W/G att. indicator 230V N, common indicator``` |
| 203 | Panel (Dist.)902 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 20 \\ & 21 \\ & 22 \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •0015 $1 / 044$ five core | 1 Red <br> 2 White <br> 3 Blue <br> 4 Black <br> 5 Green | $\begin{array}{r} 550 \\ \mathrm{e} 551 \\ 552 \\ \mathrm{5} 5 \\ \mathrm{y} 53 \\ \mathrm{n} 554 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 26 \\ & 27 \\ & 28 \\ & 29 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | D.c. rectifier | 230 V L, $\mathrm{B} \varnothing$ h.t. raise 230 V N, h.t. common 230 V L, $\mathrm{B} \varnothing$ h.t. lower 230 V L, $\mathrm{B} \not \subset$ h.t. on 230 V N h.t. on |
| 205 | Panel (Dist.)902 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 11 \\ & 12 \\ & 13 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •0045 <br> $7 / \cdot 029$ four core | Red White Blue Black | $\begin{aligned} & 530 \\ & 531 \\ & 532 \\ & 533 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 17 \\ & 18 \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | D.c. rectifier | 230 V L, $\mathrm{R} \varnothing$ Mod-  <br> $230 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{Y} \varnothing$ ulator  <br> 230 V $\mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{~B} \varnothing$ a.c. <br> 230 V, supply  |
| 206 | Panel (Dist.)902 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •0015 <br> $1 / 004$ two core | Red Black | $\begin{aligned} & 670 \\ & 671 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A14 } \\ & \text { A15 } \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Slip rings | $\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { R.f. mean } \\ \text { power } \end{array}\right.$ |
| 207 | Panel (Dist.)902 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 15 \\ & 16 \\ & 17 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •0045 $7 / \cdot 029$ four core | Red White <br> Blue <br> Black | $\begin{aligned} & 534 \\ & 535 \\ & 536 \\ & 537 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | D.c. rectifier | $\left.\begin{array}{l}230 \mathrm{~V} \text { L, } \mathrm{R} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{Y} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{~V} \text { L, }, \mathrm{B} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~N},\end{array}\right\}$Exciter <br> and <br> igniter <br> A.c. <br> supply |
| 208 | Panel (Dist.)902 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 29 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •0015 <br> $1 / 044$ two core | Red Black | $\begin{aligned} & 562 \\ & 563 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } 6 \\ & \text { A } 7 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Slip rings | $+\} \begin{aligned} & \text { D.c. } \\ & \text { volts } \end{aligned}$ |
| 209 | Panel (Dist.)902 | T.R.E. plug | - | UR70 | - | - | -- | T.R.E. plug | Box (Dist.)102 | Pitimary sub-trigger pulse |
| 210 |  | T.R:E. plug | - | UR70 | $\cdots$ | - | - | T.R.E. plug | Box (Dist.)102 | Secondary sub-trigger pulse |
| 211 |  | T.R.E. plug | - | UR70 | $\cdots$ | -- | 3 | T.R.E. plug | Slip rings | Magnetron pulse |

TABLE 2-continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cable } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Termination | Cable End | Pin or Term. No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Ident. <br> Sleeve $T$ | Pin or Term. No. | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 212 |  | T.R.E. plug | - | UR70 | - | - | 14 | T.R.E. plug | Slip rings | Secondary pre-pulse |
| 213 |  | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 35 \\ & 32 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 0145 $7 / 052$ two core | Red Black | $\begin{aligned} & 560 \\ & 561 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 46 \\ & 47 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | D.c. rectifier | $+\} \begin{aligned} & \text { D.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 214 | Modulator equalising network | Terminal | - | UR34 | 一 | - | - | H.V. coupling | Slip rings | High voltage pulse |
| 245 | D.c. rectifier | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 21 \\ & 22 \\ & 23 \\ & 24 . \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •0015 <br> $1 / 044$ five core | 1 Red 2 White <br> 3 Blue <br> 4 Black <br> 5 Gieen | $\begin{array}{r} 555 \\ \text { te } 556 \\ \text { 557 } \\ \text { k } 558 \\ \text { n } 559 \end{array}$ | A 1 <br> A 2 <br> A 3 <br> A 4 <br> A 5 | Terminals | Slip rings | 230 V L, $\mathrm{B}^{\varnothing}$ h.t. raise 230 V N , h.t. common 230 V L, $\mathrm{B}^{\varnothing}$ h.t. lower 230 V L, $\mathrm{B} \varnothing$ h.t. on 230 V N h.t. on |
| 246 | Cabinet heater switch junction box | Terminals | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. .0045 $7 / 029$ four core | Red <br> Blue <br> White <br> Black | $\begin{array}{r} 600 \\ 601 \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | Spare M.P. 5W cabinet | $\left.\begin{array}{c} 230 \mathrm{VL} \\ 230 \mathrm{~N} \\ - \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Heater } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 247 | Cabinet heater 5W | Terminals | $\begin{gathered} \stackrel{\mathrm{L}}{\mathbf{N}} \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 0045 $7 / 029$ four core | Red Blue White Black | $\begin{gathered} 600 \\ 601 \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | Cabinet heater switch junction box | $\begin{array}{c\|c} 230 \mathrm{~V} \text { L } \\ 230 \mathrm{~N} \\ - & \begin{array}{l} \text { Heater } \\ \text { supply } \end{array} \end{array}$ |
| 248 | Spare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 249 | Spare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250 | Spare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 251 | Spare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 252 | Slip rings | T.R.E. plug | 2 | UR70 | - | - | - | T.R.E. plug | Box (Dist.)102 | Log. rx. video |
| 253 | Slip rings | T.R.E. plug | 1 | UR70 | - | - | - | T.R.E. plug | Box (Dist.)102 | Lin. rx. video |
| 273 | Radar switch | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{R} \varnothing \\ & \mathbf{Y} \varnothing \\ & \mathbf{B} \varnothing \\ & \mathbf{N} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } \cdot 04 \\ & \text { 19/052 four core } \end{aligned}$ | Red White Blue Black | $\begin{aligned} & 520 \\ & 521 \\ & 522 \\ & 523 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 51 \\ & 52 \\ & 53 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | D.c. rectifier | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\begin{array}{l}230 \mathrm{~V} \text { L, } \mathrm{R} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{VL}, \mathrm{Y} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{~B} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~N}\end{array}\end{array}\right\}$ Rupply |

TABLE 2-continued

| Cable <br> No. | Termination | Cable End | Pin or Term. No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Ident. <br> Sleeve | Pin or <br> Term. No. | Cable End | Termination | Core Function | $\stackrel{1}{4}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 274 | D.c. rectifier | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 54 \\ & 55 \\ & 56 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •04 19/.052 three core | Red White Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 524 \\ & 525 \\ & 526 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 54 \\ & 55 \\ & 56 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Regulator | $\left.\begin{array}{l}230 \mathrm{VLL}, \mathrm{R} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{VL}, \mathrm{Y} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{~B} \varnothing\end{array}\right\}$Supply <br> to regu- |  |
| 275 | D.c. rectifier | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 57 \\ & 58 \\ & 59 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •007 <br> $7 / \cdot 036$ three core | Red White Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 527 \\ & 528 \\ & 529 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 57 \\ & 58 \\ & 59 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Regulator | 230 V L, $\mathrm{R} \varnothing$ Supply <br> $230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{Y} \varnothing$  <br> $230 \mathrm{VL}, \mathrm{B} \varnothing$ from re- <br> frolator  |  |
| 276 | D.c. rectifier | Terminals | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ 30 \\ 31 \\ 32 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 36 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 0015 <br> $1 / 044$ eight core | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & 6 \\ & 7 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | 540 <br> 541 <br> 542 <br> 543 <br> 544 <br> 545 <br> 546 <br> 547 | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ 30 \\ 31 \\ 32 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 36 \end{array}$ | Terminals | Regulator | Regulator control |  |
| 277 | D.c. rectifier | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 14 \\ & 15 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. .0015 $1 / 044$ five core | 1 Red 2 White 3 Blue 4 Black <br> 5 Green | $\begin{array}{r} 538 \\ \text { e } 513 \\ 512 \\ \mathrm{k} \\ \mathrm{n} \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \\ & 27 \\ & 28 \\ & - \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Panel (Dist.)902 | $\mathrm{B} \varnothing$  <br> Int.  <br> Int. Igniter <br> - <br> - <br> supply  <br> contacts  |  |
| 278 | Spare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X10 | Slip rings | Terminals | $\begin{array}{r} \text { B7 } \\ \text { B8 } \\ \text { B9 } \\ \text { B10 } \\ \text { B11 } \\ \text { B12 } \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 0015 <br> $1 / 044$ six core | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \mathrm{X} \\ & 5 \mathrm{X} \\ & \\ & \text { SP } \\ & 7 \mathrm{X} \\ & \text { 8X } \\ & 9 \mathrm{X} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 51 \\ & \\ & 52 \\ & 53 \\ & \\ & 54 \\ & 55 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Box (Dist.)102 | Power on <br> Challenge <br> light  <br> Spare <br> G.T.C.  <br> Swept gain <br> A.c. earth <br> D.c. earth I.F.F. <br> remote <br> control | 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| 280 | Panel mod. aux. 4520 | Terminals | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 0015 <br> $1 / \cdot 044$ four core | Red White Blue Black | $\begin{array}{r} 574 \\ 575 \\ 576 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R} \varnothing \\ & \mathrm{Y} \varnothing \\ & \mathrm{~B} \varnothing \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Blower No. 2 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} 230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{R} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{Y} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~B} \varnothing \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 281 | Cabinet heater switch junction box | Terminals | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ \hline- \end{gathered}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •0045 <br> $7 / \cdot 029$ four core | Red <br> Blue <br> White <br> Black | $\begin{array}{r} 600 \\ 601 \\ - \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | Modulator heater terminal block | $\left.\begin{array}{l} 230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~L} \\ 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ - \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |  |

TABLE 2-continued

| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { Cable } \\ \text { No. } & \\ \end{array}$ | Cable End | Pin or Term. No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Ident. <br> Sleeve | Pin or Term. No. | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 282 Panel mod. aux. 4520 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 14 . \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •0045 <br> $7 / 029$ four core | Red Blue White Black | $\begin{gathered} 577 \\ 578 \\ 579 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & E \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Heat exchanger unit | 230 V L  <br> 230 V A.c. <br> Earth supply |
| X20/2 Slip rings | T.R.E. plug | 9 | Coax. UR70 | 一 | - | QE44 | F\&E plug | Box (Dist.)102 | I.F.F. trigger |
| X19/2 Slip rings | T.R.E. plug | 10 | Coax. UR70 | - | - | QE45 | F\&E plug | Box (Dist.) 102 | I.F.F. video |
| 291 Heater tank thermostat | Terminals | - | V.R.I.L.C. 0045 <br> $7 / \cdot 029$ four core | Red Blue White Black | $\begin{gathered} 595 \\ 596 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 11 \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | Heat exchanger unit | Heat exchanger Fan control $\qquad$ <br> $-$ |
| 293 Heater exchanger | Terminals | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 8 \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. . 0045 <br> $7 / .029$ four core | Red <br> Blue <br> White <br> Black | $\begin{aligned} & 610 \\ & 611 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Panel mod. aux. 4520 | Indicator circuit |
| 294 Modulator aux. switch | Terminals | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{R} \varnothing \\ \mathrm{Y} \varnothing \\ \mathrm{~B} \varnothing \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{gathered}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •0045 $7 / 029$ four core | Red <br> White Blue Black | $\begin{aligned} & 570 \\ & 571 \\ & 572 \\ & 573 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 11 \end{array}$ | Terminals | Panel mod. aux. 4520 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{R} \varnothing \\ \mathrm{Y} \varnothing \\ \mathrm{~B} \varnothing \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \text { A.c. supply }$ |
| 296 Slip rings | T.R.E. plug | 4 | Coax. UR70 | -- | - | - | Terminals | G.P.O. cable termination box | Telephone |
| 297 Slip rings | T.R.E. plug | 5 | Coax. UR70 | - | - | - | Terminal | G.P.O. cable termination box | Telephone |
| 326 Panel mod. aux. 4520 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 17 \\ & 19 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. •0015 <br> 1/044 four core | White <br> Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 598 \\ & 610 \\ & 597 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | Panel warning 4987 | Relay L N |
| 327 Blower No. 2 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{R} \varnothing \\ & \mathbf{Y} \varnothing \\ & \mathbf{R} \varnothing \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. .0015 <br> $1 / .044$ four core | Red White Blue Black | $\begin{aligned} & 574 \\ & 575 \\ & 576 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{R} \varnothing \\ & \mathrm{Y} \varnothing \\ & \mathrm{~B} \varnothing \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Blower No. 1 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} 230 \mathrm{VL}, \mathrm{R} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{VL}, \mathrm{Y} \varnothing \\ 230 \mathrm{VL}, \mathrm{~B} \varnothing \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| X17/1 I.F.F. test bench 6042 |  |  | Coax UR70 | - | - | QE53 | F\&E plug | Box (Dist.) 102 | I.F.F. test trigger |
| X18/2 Slip rings | T.R.E. plug |  | Ccax UR70 | - | - | QE54 | F\&E plug | Box (Dist.)102 | I.F.F. gain |

TABLE 3-Transmitter 3724 : connector Table


TABLE 3-continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cable } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Termination | Cable End $\quad$ Pr | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pin or } \\ & \text { erm. No. } \end{aligned}$ | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term, No. | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 63 | Panel (Dist.)904 | Min. coax. plug | - | Uniradio 70 | - | - | Flylead | Monitoring board assembly | Magnetron current pulse |
| 64 | Panel (Dist.)904 | Min. coax. plug | - | Uniradio 70 * | - | - | Flylead | Potential divider | Magnetron voltage pulse |
| 65 | Control unit magnetron 922 | Plug | $\begin{gathered} \text { A } \\ \text { B } \end{gathered}$ | Dumetvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue | $\underset{\mathrm{E}}{\mathrm{D}}$ | Terminals | Monitoring board assembly | L $)$ Magnetron ) heater supply |
| 66 | Control unit magnetron 922 | Socket | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A} \\ \mathrm{~B} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | Trimetvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue Green | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Plug | Panel control 903 | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { L } \\ \mathrm{N} \\ \mathrm{E}\end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Magnetron } \\ & \text { heater } \\ & \text { supply }\end{aligned}$ |
| 67 | Control unit magnetron 922 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 2.5 | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Panel control 903 | L $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { Magnetron } \\ \text { Interlock } \\ \text { indicator }\end{array}\right.$ |
| 68 | Control unit magnetron 922 | Plug | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A} \\ \mathrm{~B} \end{gathered}$ | Dumetvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Panel control 903 | L 〕R.f. hour <br> N \} meter supply |
| 69 | Lightning supply terminal block 3 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue | - | Terminals | Cabinet light 1 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 70 | Cabinet light 1 | Terminals | - | Dumetvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red <br> Blue | - | Terminals | Cabinet light 2 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 71 | Heater terminal block 2 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $70 / 0076$ beaded connectors ( 2 off) | - | - | Flyleads | Cabinet heater | $\stackrel{\mathrm{L}}{\mathrm{~N}}\}\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 72 | Monitoring board assembly | Terminals | S2 | 70/.0076 P.V.C. wire Type 3 to DEF 12 | Pink | S2 | Flyleads | Transformer pulse | Magnetron heater |
| 73 | Monitoring board assembly | Terminals | S3 | 70/•0076 P.V.C. wire Type 3 to DEF 12 | Pink. | S3 | Flylead | Transformer pulse | Magnetron cathode |

TABLE 4—Rack assembly (R.F. head) 344 : connector Table

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cable } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Termination | Cable End | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pin or } \\ & \text { Term. No } \end{aligned}$ | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term. No. | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 101 | Panel (Dist.)905 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \mathbf{B} \\ & \mathbf{C} \\ & \mathbf{D} \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red Blue Green Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \mathbf{C} \\ & \text { D } \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Amplifying unit (A.F.C.) 4144 | +250 V  <br> Bias  <br> E D.c. <br> Relay  |
| 102 | Panel (Dist.)905 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Sextometvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow <br> White <br> Black | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Signal generator (Noise) 2 | Air press. N  <br> Air press. L Inter- <br> TR cell lock <br> Noise source Indica- <br> Rx.W/G tors <br> Common  |
| 103 | Panel (Dist.)905 | RAE Coax. socket | - | UR. 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | 'T' Junction | Mag \& LO sample |
| 104 | Panel (Dist.)905 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 2.5 | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Attenuator unit 4140 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Relay } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 105 | Panel (Dist.)905 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Trimetvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue Green | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { C } \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Attenuator unit 4140 | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{L} \\ \mathbf{N} \\ \mathbf{E}\end{array}\right\}$ A.c. supply |
| 106 | Panel (Dist.)905 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 2:5 | Red <br> Blue Green Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Attenuator unit 4140 | Int. Interlocks <br> Int. <br> Ind. <br> and <br> Ind. <br> indica-  <br> tor  |
| 107 | Panel (Dist.)905 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Sextometvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue Green Yellow White Black | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { C } \\ & \text { D } \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Heater transformer | L <br> N <br> Spare <br> Spare <br> Sum signal |
| 108 | Panel (Dist.)905 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow | A B C D | Socket | Amplifying unit (Signal) 4143 | +225 V <br> Spare <br> Earth <br> Spare D.c. <br> supply |
| 109 | Panel (Dist.)905 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathbf{B} \\ & \mathbf{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Sextometvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow <br> White <br> Black | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Timer unit <br> (A.F.C.) 6128 <br> 10F/18625 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{L} \\ & \mathrm{~N} \\ & \mathrm{~L} \\ & \mathrm{~N} \\ & \mathrm{E} \end{aligned}$ <br> Sum signal |

TABLE 4-continued


TABLE 4-continued


TABLE 4-continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cable } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Termination | Cable End | Pin or Term. No. | Cable Type | Core. Colour | Pin or Term No | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 128 | Control unit (A.F.C.) 923 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red Blue Green Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Oscillator unit 6126 | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\mathbf{L} \\ \mathbf{N} \\ \mathbf{S} / \mathrm{L} \\ \mathbf{S p a r e}\end{array}\right\}$Tuning <br> motor <br> supply |
| 129 | Fan terminal block 3 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Fan 2 | $\left.\begin{array}{l\|l} \mathbf{L} \\ \mathbf{N} \\ \mathbf{E} \\ \text { Spare } \end{array}\right\} \text { supply }$ |
| 130 | Control unit (A.F.C.) 923 | Min. coax. | ug - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | Osc. unit 6126 | -400V Klystron reflector supply |
| 131 | Control unit (A.F.C.) 923 | Min. coax. | plug - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | Amplfying unit A.F.C. 4144 | A.f.c. pulse high |
| 132 | Control unit <br> (A.F.C.) 923 | Min. coax. | ug - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | Amplifying unit A.F.C. 4144 | A.f.c. pulse low |
| 133 | Control unit (A.F.C.) 923 | Min. coax. | plug - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | Amplifying unit A.F.C. 4144 | Crystal current |
| 134 | Amplifying unit signal 4143 | Min. coax. | lug - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | Amplifying unit log. 4142 | I.f. log. rx. |
| 135 | Amplifying unit signal 4143 | Min. coax. | ug - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | Attenuator unit I.F. 4350 | I.f. lin. rx. |
| 136 | Panel (Dist.)905 | Min. coax. | plug - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | R.f. head waveguide | Tr. cell rec. output |
| 137 | Power unit 4343 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Sextocoremetvin small No. 1 | Red Blue Green Yellow Black White | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | TR. cells | $\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { Tr. cell } 1 \\ \text { Tr. cell } 2 \\ \text { Spare } \end{array}\right.$ |
| 138 | Heater supply term. Block 5 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 16 | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Heater term. block 2 | $\stackrel{L}{\mathrm{~N}}\}\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { A.c. } \\ \text { supply } \end{array}\right.$ |
| 139 | L.O.S.A. probe | Probe | - | SAL2M | - | - | Min. coax. plug | ' $T$ ' junction | LO. sample |
| 140 | MAG. S.A. probe | Probe |  | SAL2M |  |  | Min. coax. plug | ' $T$ ' junction | MAG. sample |

TABLE 4-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Cable End | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No. } \end{gathered}$ | Cable Type | Core Colour | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No. } \end{gathered}$ | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 141 | Attenuator unit 4140 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 2.5 | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Signal generator (Noise) 2 | Noise Source "on' |
| 143 | Thermostat term. block 4 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 2 \\ & 5 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Ye.low | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Fan term. block 3 | $\begin{array}{l\|l} \mathrm{L} & \\ \mathrm{~N} & \text { Fan } \\ \mathrm{E} \\ \text { Spare } & \text { supply } \end{array}$ |
| 144 | Panel (Dist.)905 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red Blue Green Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Thermostat term. block 4 | $\begin{array}{l\|l} L & \\ N & \text { Fan } \\ \mathrm{E} & \text { supply } \\ \text { Spare } & \end{array}$ |
| 145 | Fan terminal block 3 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Fan no. 1 | $\begin{array}{l\|l} \mathrm{L} & \\ \mathrm{~N} & \text { Fan } \\ \mathrm{E} & \text { Fapply } \\ \text { Spare } \end{array}$ |
| 146 | Heater transformer | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { C } \end{aligned}$ | Trimetvin 2.5 | Red Blue Green | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Amplifying unit (Signal) 4143 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} 6 \cdot 3 \mathrm{~V} \\ 6 \cdot 3 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{E} \end{array}\right\} \text { Heater supply }$ |
| 147 | Heater transformer | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { C } \end{aligned}$ | Trimetvin 2.5 | Red Blue Green | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathbf{C} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Amplifying unit (A.F.C.) 4144 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} 6 \cdot 3 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { Relay } \\ \mathrm{E} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Heater } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 148 | Light supply term. Block 1 | Terminals | $2$ | Dumetvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue | - | Terminals | Cab. light 1 | $\mathrm{L}\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply }\end{aligned}$ |
| 149 | Cab. light 1 | Terminals | - D | Dumetvin 2.5 | Red Blue | - | Terminals | Cab. light 2 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 150 | Heater term. block 2 | Terminals |  | $70 / \cdot 0076$ beaded connector (2 off) | - | - | Terminals | Heater | $\stackrel{L}{\mathrm{~L}}\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |

TABLE 5-Rack assembly (test) 345 : connector Table

| Cable No. | Termination | Cable End | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No. } \end{gathered}$ | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Termen ${ }^{\text {No }}$. | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 151 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Sextometvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow <br> White <br> Black | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { C } \\ & \text { D } \\ & \text { E } \\ & \text { F } \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Monitoring unit 106 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \\ \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{~L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. supply } \\ & \text { Spare } \end{aligned}$ |
| 152 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Trimetvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue Green | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Analyser spectrum 100 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \\ \mathrm{E} \end{array}\right\} \text { A.c. supply } 230 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 153 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { C } \\ & \text { D } \\ & \text { E } \\ & \text { F } \end{aligned}$ | Sextometvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow <br> White <br> Black | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Power unit 923 | L  <br> N  <br> E A.c. supply <br> $\mathrm{S} / \mathrm{L}$ 230 V <br> $\mathrm{D} / \mathrm{L}$  <br> L  |
| 154 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Socket | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Sextocoremetvin No. 1 | Red Blue Green Yellow Black White | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { C } \\ & \text { D } \\ & \text { E } \\ & \text { } \end{aligned}$ | Plug | Power unit 923 | E  <br> +250 V  <br> E D.c. <br> +225 V supply <br> E  <br> -250 V  |
| 155 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Trimetvin 2.5 | Red Blue Green | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Monitor unit CT 316 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} L_{1} \\ \mathrm{~N} \\ \mathrm{E} \end{array}\right\} \text { A.c. supply }$ |
| 156 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{A} \\ & \mathbf{B} \\ & \mathbf{C} \end{aligned}$ | Trimetvin 2.5 | Red Blue G-een | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Monitor unit 106 | $\left.\begin{array}{l} +250 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { Spare } \end{array}\right\} \text { D.c. }$ |
| 157 | Spare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 158 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Socket | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Sextocoremetvin No. 1 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow <br> Black <br> White | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Plug | Power unit 923 | $\begin{array}{l\|l} +250 \mathrm{~V} \\ +250 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{E} & \\ +225 \mathrm{~V} & \text { D.c } \\ \mathrm{E} & \text { supply } \\ -250 \mathrm{~V} & \end{array}$ |

## TABLE 5-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Cable End | Pin or Term. No | . Cable Type | Core Colour | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term, No. } \end{gathered}$ | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 159 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Plug | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A} \\ \mathrm{~B} \\ \mathrm{C} \\ \mathrm{D} \\ \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{~F} \end{gathered}$ | Sextometvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue Green Yellow White Black | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Power unit 923 | L  <br> N  <br> E A.c. <br> Spare supply <br> Spare 230 V |
| 160 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Trimetvin $2 \cdot 5$ | Red Blue Green | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Test oscillator 102 | L N E $\quad\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { A.c. } \\ \text { supply } \\ 230 \mathrm{~V}\end{array}\right.$ |
| 161 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Sextocoremetvin No. 1 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow <br> Black <br> White | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Analyser spectrum 100 | +250 V  <br> -250 V  <br> Earth D.c. <br> Spare supply <br> Earth  <br> Spare  |
| 162 | Spare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 163 | Panel (Dist) 906 | Min. | plug - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | Monitoring unit 106 | S.A. sync. |
| 164 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Min. | ug - | UR 70 | - | - | Coax. socket R.A.E. | Test oscillator 102 | TR cell recovery O.P. |
| 165 | Spare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 166 | Spare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 167 | Spare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 168 | Spare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 169 | Panel (Dist.) 906 | Min. | plug - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | Monitoring unit CT 316 | Secondary pre-pulse |
| 171 | Analyser spectrum 100 | Min. | plug - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | Monitoring unit 106 | Crystal current |
| 172 | Analyser spectrum 100 | Min. c | plug - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | Monitoring unit 106 | Reflector switch |
| 173 | Analyser spectrum 100 | Min. c | lug - | UR 70 | -- | - | Min. coax. plug | Monitoring unit 106 | Signal |

TABLE 5-continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Cable } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Termination | Cable End | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No. } \end{gathered}$ | Cable Type | $\begin{gathered} \text { Core } \\ \text { Colour } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No. } \end{gathered}$ | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 174 | Analyser spectrum 100 | Flylead |  | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red Blue Green Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | $6.75 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s} \mathrm{amp}$. | +250 V A.c. <br> 6.3 V and <br> 6.3 V D.c. <br> E supplies |
| 175 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Coax. socket R.A.E. | - | UR 70 | - | - | Coax. socket R.A.E. | Analyser Spectrum 100 | Mag. \& 1.o. sample |
| 176 | Analyser spectrum 100 | Flylead | - | UR 70 | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. coax. } \\ & \text { plug } \end{aligned}$ | 6.75 Mc/s amp. | Crystal current |
| 177 | Analyser spectrum 100 | Flylead | - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. plug | $6.75 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s} \mathrm{amp}$. | Signal |
| 178 | Panel (Dist.)906 | Coax. plug | - | UR 70 | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. coax. } \\ & \text { plug } \end{aligned}$ | Monitoring unit 106 | SA video |
| 179 | Panel (Dist)9906 | Coax. plug | - | UR 70 | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. coax. } \\ & \text { plug } \end{aligned}$ | Monitoring unit 106 | SA crystal current |
| 180 | Analyser <br> spectrum 100 | Flylead | 二 | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { C } \\ & \text { D } \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Manual tuning unit | 6.3 V <br> $6 \cdot 3 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> E <br> -250 V Klystron <br> supplies |
| 181 | Analyser <br> spectrum 100 | Flylead | - | UR 70 | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. coax. } \\ & \text { plug } \end{aligned}$ | Manual tuning unit | $\begin{aligned} & -400 \mathrm{~V} \text { Klystron } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 182 | Test oscillator 102 | Flylead | - | Quadrametvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{gathered} \text { A } \\ \text { B } \end{gathered}$ | Socket | Manual tuning unit | 6.3 V Heater <br> 6.3 V <br> Klystron  <br> heater  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Green Yellow | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | E supplies <br> Cathode <br> and shield  |
| 183 | Test oscillator 102 | Flylead | - | UR 70 | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. coax. } \\ & \text { plug } \end{aligned}$ | Manual tuning unit | $\begin{aligned} & -400 \mathrm{~V} \text { Klystron } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 184 | Test oscillator 102 | Flylead | - | UR 70 | - | - | Min. coax. | Waveguide unit | Crystal current |
| 185 | Analyser spectrum 100 | Coax. plug R.A.E. | - | UR 70 | - | - | Coax. socket R.A.E | Directive feed | Mag. \& l.o. sample |

TABLE 5-continued

| Cable <br> No. | Termination | Cable End | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No. } \end{gathered}$ | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or <br> Term. No. | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 186 | Lighting supply term. block 1 | Terminals | 1 2 | Dumetvin 2.5 | Red Blue | - | Terminals | Cabinet light | $\stackrel{\mathrm{L}}{\mathrm{~N}}\}\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { A.c. } \\ \text { supply } \end{array}\right.$ |
| 187 | Heater terminal block 2 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $70 / \cdot 0076$ beaded connectors ( 2 off) | - | $\square$ | Terminals | Heater | L $\}$ A.c. supply <br> N $\int$. supply |
| 192 | Heater supply term. block 1 | Terminals | $\begin{gathered} \text { A } \\ \text { B } \end{gathered}$ | Dumetvin small 16 | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Heater terminal block 2 | L $\}$ A.c. supply N $\}$ heaters |

TABLE 6-Rotating cabin : connector Table


TABLE 6-continued


TABLE 6-continued


TABLE 6-continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cable } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Termination | Cable End | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No } \end{gathered}$ | Cable Type | Core <br> Colour | Ident. <br> Sleeve $T$ | Pin or Term. No. | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 254 | Air pump unit 4136 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 16 | Red Yellow Blue Green | $\begin{aligned} & 634 \\ & 635 \\ & 636 \\ & 637 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \end{array}$ | Terminals | Box junction 4487 | 230 V R $\varnothing$ Air <br> $230 \mathrm{~V} \varnothing$ pump <br> $230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~B} \varnothing$ A.c. <br> 230 V N supply |
| 255 | Heat exchanger unit | Terminals | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ \mathrm{E} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } \\ & .0045 \\ & 7 / .029 \text { four core } \end{aligned}$ | Red Blue White Black | $\begin{aligned} & 650 \\ & 651 \\ & 652 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 13 \\ \mathrm{E} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Panel (A.C.Dist.) } \\ & 4461 \end{aligned}$ | 230 V L Heat <br> 230 V N <br> Earth exchanger <br> A.c. supply |
| 256 | Box junction $4486$ | Terminals | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } \\ & .0045 \\ & 7 / \cdot 029 \text { four core } \end{aligned}$ | Red <br> Blue <br> White <br> Black | $\begin{array}{r} 647 \\ 648 \\ 649 \\ - \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 6 \\ \mathrm{E} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Panel (A.C.Dist.) } \\ & 4461 \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{l\|l} 230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~L} \\ 230 \mathrm{~N} \\ \text { Earth } \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Tx cabinet } \\ & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 257 | Box junction 4486 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } \\ & .0045 \\ & 7 / .029 \text { four core } \end{aligned}$ | Red <br> Blue <br> White <br> Black | $\begin{aligned} & 501 \\ & 500 \\ & 666 \\ & 667 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \end{array}$ | Terminals | Heat exchanger unit | $\left.\begin{array}{l}230 \mathrm{~V} \\ 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ 230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~L} \\ 230 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{~N}\end{array}\right\}$Interlock <br> circuit <br> Gaterflow |
| 258 | Box junction 4486 | Terminals | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } \\ & 0.015 \\ & 1 / .044 \text { five core } \end{aligned}$ | 1 Red 2 White 3 Blue 4 Black 5 Green | $\begin{aligned} & 555 \\ & \mathrm{e} \quad 556 \\ & \mathrm{~F} \\ & \mathrm{k} 57 \\ & \mathrm{y} 58 \\ & \mathrm{n} \quad 559 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A1 } \\ & \text { A2 } \\ & \text { A3 } \\ & \text { A4 } \\ & \text { A5 } \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Box dist. 103 | 230 V B $\varnothing$ H.t. "Raise" <br> 230 V N H.t. Common <br> 230 V B $\varnothing$ H.t. "Lower" <br> 230 V B $\varnothing$ ) H.t. <br> 230 V N $\}$ "on", |
| 159 | Box junction 4486 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. .0015 <br> $1 / 044$ two core | Red Black | $\begin{aligned} & 562 \\ & 563 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A6 } \\ & \text { A7 } \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Box dist. 103 | +VE 7 Tx. d.c. <br> -VE $\int$ voltmeter |
| 260 | Box junction 4484 | Terminals | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } \\ & .0045 \\ & 7 / / 029 \text { four core } \end{aligned}$ | Red Blue White Black | $\begin{aligned} & 644 \\ & 645 \\ & 646 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 21 \\ 22 \\ \mathrm{E} \end{gathered}$ | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Panel (A.C.dist.) } \\ & 4461 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \left.\begin{array}{l} 230 \mathrm{VL} \\ \text { 230V N } \\ \text { Earth } \end{array}\right\} \text { R.f. cabinet } \end{aligned}$ |
| 261 | Box junction 4485 | Terminals | $\begin{array}{r}1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ \\ 5 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } \\ & .0015 \\ & 1 / \cdot 044 \text { six core } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 506 \\ 507 \\ 612 \\ 613 \\ 614 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { A8 } \\ \text { A9 } \\ \text { A10 } \\ \text { A11 } \\ \text { A12 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | Box dist. 103 | 230 V Interlock 230 V circuit 230 V L Air press ind. 230V L Rx W/Gatt. ind. <br> 230 V N Common $\qquad$ |

TABLE 6-continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cable } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Termination | Cable End | Pin or Term. No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Ident. <br> Sleeve | Pin or Term. No. | Cable End | d Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 262 | Box junction 4485 | Terminals | 6 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } \\ & 0015 \end{aligned}$ | Red | 670 | A14 | Terminals | Box dist. 103 | R.f. mean power |
|  |  |  | 7 | $1 / \cdot 044$ twin core | Black | 671 | A15 |  |  |  |
| 263 | Box junction 4484 | Terminals | 1 | V.R.I.L.C. | 1 Red | 504 | 16 | Terminals | Panel (A.C.dist.) | 230VL $\}$ Interlock |
|  |  |  | 2 | $\cdot 0015$ | 2 White | 505 | 17 |  | 4461 | 230V N $\}$ circuit |
|  |  |  | 3 | 1/.044 five core | 3 Blue | 660 | 18 |  |  | 230 V L $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { Master } \\ \text { interlock }\end{array}\right.$ |
|  |  |  | 4 |  | 4 Black | 661 | 15 |  |  | 230 V N indicator |
|  |  |  | - |  | 5 Green | , | - |  |  |  |
| 264 | Box junction 4484 | Terminals | 8 | V.R.I.L.C. | 1 | 503 | 1 | Terminals | Box junction 4487 | 230 V L $\}$ Interlock |
|  |  |  | 9 | .0015 | 2 | 502 | 2 |  |  | 230 VN \} circuit |
|  |  |  |  | 1/.044 six core | 3 | 662 | 3 |  |  | 230 V L High pres. |
|  |  |  | 11 |  | 4. | 663 | 4 |  |  | 230 V N indicator |
|  |  |  | 12 |  | 5 | 664 | 5 |  |  | 230 V L \{ Low pres. |
|  |  |  | 13 |  | 6 | 665 | 6 |  |  | 230 V N $\}$ indicator |
| 265 | Box junction 4460 | Terminals | 1 | V.R.I.L.C. | Red | 641 | 19 | Terminals | Panel (A.C.dist.) | 230 V L ${ }^{\text {c }}$, |
|  |  |  | 2 | . 0045 | B'ue | 642 | 20 |  | 4461 | 230 V N T.e. cabinet |
|  |  |  | 37 | $7 / .029$ four core | White | 643 | E |  |  | Earth JA.c. supply |
|  |  |  | - |  | Black |  | - |  |  |  |
| 266 | Box junction 4487 | Terminals | 7 | V.R.I.L.C. | Red | 634 | 1 | Terminals | Panel (A.C.dist.) | 230 V R $\varnothing$ । |
|  |  |  | 8 | . 0045 | White | 635 | 2 |  | 4461 | $230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{Y} \varnothing$ Air pump |
|  |  |  |  | $7 / \cdot 029$ four core | Blue | 636 | 3 |  |  | 230 V B $\varnothing$ cabinet |
|  |  |  | 10 | - | Black | 637 | 4 |  |  | $230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{a.c}$. |
| X4 | Box junction 12313 | Terminals | 5 | V.R.I.L.C. | 1 | 4X | B7* | Terminals | Box dist. 103 | Power on |
|  |  |  | 6 | -0015 | 2 | 5X | B8* |  |  | Challenge light |
|  |  |  | 71 | 1/044 six core | 3 | SP | B9* |  |  | Spare |
|  |  |  | 8 |  | 4 | 7X | B10* |  |  | G.t.c. swept gain |
|  |  |  | 9 |  | 5 | 8 X | B11* |  |  | A.c. earth |
|  |  |  | 10 |  | 6 | 9X | B12* |  |  | D.c. earth |
| 268 | Box junction 4460 | Terminals |  |  |  |  |  | Terminals | Panel (A.C.dist.) |  |
|  |  |  | 6 | $\cdot 0045$ | Blue | 639 | 30 |  | $4461$ | 230 V N l lighting |
|  |  |  | 7 | $7 / \cdot 029$ four core | White | 640 | E |  |  | Earth a.c. supply |
|  |  |  | - |  | Black | - | - |  |  |  |

[^0]TABLE 6-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Cable End | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin or } \\ \text { Term. No. } \end{gathered}$ | Cable Type | Core Colour | Ident. <br> Sleeve T | Pin or Term. No. | Cable End | Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X18/1 | 1 I.F.F. | T.R.E. plug |  | Coax. UR 70 | - | - | - | T.R.E. plug | Box dist. 103 | I.F.F. gain |
| X19/1 | 1 I.F.F. | T.R.E. plug |  | Coax. UR 70 | - | - |  | T.R.E. plug | Box dist. 103 | I.F.F. video |
| X20/1 | 1 I.F.F. | T.R.E. plug | - | Coax. UR 70 | - | - | - | T.R.E. plug | Box dist. 103 | I.F.F. trigger |
| X1 I. | I.F.F. | Socket | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathbf{B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin 16 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Plug | Box junction 12313 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{L} \\ & \stackrel{N}{\mathrm{~N}} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { I.F.F. cabinet } \\ & \text { A.cupply } \end{aligned}$ |
| X2 I | I.F.F. | Socket | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Sextometvin 2.5 | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow <br> White <br> Black |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Plug | Box junction 12313 | Power ON <br> Challenge light <br> Spare <br> G.t.c. swept gain <br> A.c. earth <br> D.c. earth |
| X3 | Box junction 12313 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } \\ & \cdot 0045 \\ & 7 / \cdot 029 \text { four core } \end{aligned}$ | Red <br> Blue <br> White <br> Black | $\begin{aligned} & 1 X \\ & 2 X \\ & 3 X \\ & \text { SP } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ 24 \\ \mathrm{E} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Panel (A.C.Dist.) } \\ & 4461 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{L} \\ & \mathrm{~N} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { I.F.F. cabinet } \\ & \text { A.C. supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 286 | Box junction 4487 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Sextometvin 2.5 <br>  | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow <br> White <br> Black |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ | Socket | Air pump unit 4136 | 230 V Int. circuit 230 V <br> 230 V L, High pressure 230 V N, Ind. <br> 230 V L, Low pressure 230 V N, Ind. |
| $287$ | Tx. cabinet lighting term. block | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 16 | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 638 \\ & 639 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | R.f. cabinet lighting terminal block | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 288 | R.f. cabinet lighting term. block | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 16 | Red B'ue | $\begin{aligned} & 638 \\ & 639 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Test equipment cabinet lighting terminal block | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & \text { A.c. } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 289 | Box junction 4460 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 16 | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 638 \\ & 639 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Test equipment cabinet lighting terminal block | L Cabinet lighting <br> N \} supply |

TABLE 6-continued


TABLE 6 continued

| Cable <br> No. | Termination | Cable End | Pin or Term. No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Ident. <br> Sleeve | Pin or Term. No. | Cable End | d Termination | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 325 | Box dist. 103 | Terminals | B1 <br> B2 <br> B3 | V.R.I.L.C. 0015 | Red Blue Green | $\begin{aligned} & 620 \\ & 621 \\ & 622 \end{aligned}$ | Red Blue Green | Terminals | Minerva junction box | $\left.\begin{array}{l\|l}+200 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { Bias } \\ \text { Earth }\end{array}\right\}$Minerva <br> detector <br> supplies |
| 328 | Box junction 12189 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B } \\ & \text { A } \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 16 | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & 690 \\ & 691 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | R.f. cabinet heater term block | N $\}$ Space heater <br> L $\}$ supply |
| 329 | Box junction 12189 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{B} \\ & \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 16 | Blue Red | $690$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Tx. cabinet heater term. block | N $\}$ Space heater \} supply |
| 332 | Panel (A.C. Dist.) 4461 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 26 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 0045 $7 / .029$ four core | Red Blue White Black | $\begin{aligned} & 691 \\ & 690 \\ & 692 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 6 \\ 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | Box junction 12189 | 230 VL Cabinet <br> 230V N <br> space <br> Earth heaters a.c. <br> Spare <br> supplies  |
| 333 | Box junction 12189 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{B} \\ & \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | Dumetvin 16 | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & 690 \\ & 691 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | Terminals | Test cabinet heater term. block | N $\}$ Space heater <br> L $\}$ supply |
| X5/1 | I.F.F. Rack | Plug UG495-U | - | Coax. UR 74 | - |  | - | Socket UG334-U | Column entry plate | I.F.F. aerial |
| X6 | Box junction 12313 | Plug | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | Quadrametvin | Red <br> Blue <br> Green <br> Yellow |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { C } \\ & \text { D } \end{aligned}$ | Socket | I.F.F. rack | $\begin{array}{l\|l} \mathrm{L} & \text { I.F.F. cabinet } \\ \mathrm{N} & \text { heater } \\ \mathrm{Sp} & \text { supply } \end{array}$ |
| X7 | Box junction 12313 | Terminals | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 12 \\ & 13 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 0015 <br> $1 / 044$ four core | Red <br> Blue <br> White <br> Black | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \mathrm{X} \\ 11 \mathrm{X} \\ 12 \mathrm{X} \\ \mathrm{SP} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ 28 \\ \mathrm{E} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Terminals | Panel (A.C.Dist) 4461 | $\begin{array}{l\|l} \mathbf{L} & \text { I.F.F. cabinet } \\ \mathbf{N} & \text { heater } \\ \mathbf{E} & \text { supply } \\ \text { Spare } \end{array}$ |

## Chapter 3

(This chapter supersedes that issued with A.L.7)

## AERIAL MOUNT AND TURNING GEAR INTERCONNECTIONS

| LIST OF CONTENTS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Para. Para. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General | ... | ... | ... | ... | $\cdots$ | ... | $\ldots$ | 1 | Microswitches | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | . | 4 |
| Cable and | core | dentifi | tion | $\cdots$ | $\ldots$ | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ | 2 | Mains supplies | ... | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ | ... | $\cdots$ | 5 |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Fig.
Fig.

| AM \& TG 2002A (modulator building)—interconnections | 1 | AM \& TG 2002B (modulator building)-interconnections | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AM \& TG 2002A (cabin and gantry)-interconnections ... | 2 | $A M \& T G 2002 B$ (cabin and gantry)-interconnections ... | 4 |

## General

I. The interconnections dealt with in this Chapter concern the turning gear and the power and lighting wiring to the gantry and rotating cabin for 2-motor (A) and 4-motor (B) installations. For convenience each installation is given in two diagrams. Fig. 1 and 2 deal with the 2002A installation, fig. 3 and 4 with the 2002B. Gantry wiring leaves the modulator building via the gantry termination board, situated behind the "Emotrol" cubicle. Cabin wiring is, of course, via the 46 -way unit (or 40 -way unit) in the slipring cubicle. It should be noted that other slipring connections (for the radar) are shown in the radar interconnection diagrams in Chapter 1.

## Cable and core identification

2. Cables and cores are numbered by twinlay, numbered and coloured PVC or rubber substitute sleeves, similar to those employed for the radar interconnections (Chap. 1). The numbers and colours follow the colour coding for resistors, i.e. black is 0 , brown 1, white 9 , etc. On early installations, due to non-availability of twinlay markers, lead markers, stamped with the appropriate number have been used for cable identification and yellow neoprene sleeves with black numbering for the cores.
3. In all four illustrations, since core and cable numbers overlap, cable numbers have been underlined. Since all cables used are lead covered, all
cores carry ident. numbers. In fig. 2 and 4 the letters inside the dotted blocks in the right-hand bottom corners relate to the terminal block identifications inside box (distribution) 103 in the rotating cabin.

## Microswitches

4. The two microswitches shown in fig. 2 and 4 are operated by the hand turning lever. When the lever is pulled down switch $A$ is opened, breaking the interlock circuit for the motor contactors in the "Emotrol" or controller electronic. When the lever is pushed over to engage the gearing, switch $B$ closes. Switch $B$ is in the line to the perigrip brake contactors but, pending a decision on the use of the perigrip brakes, cable 41 ( fig .1 ) has been disconnected, removing the supply.

Note . . .
The brakes are also normally kept locked off mechanically.

## Mains supplies

5. Sliprings $34,35,38$ and 39 carry the 440 V , 3 -phase and neutral supply to the rotating cabin. The supply is taken to panel, distribution, 4834, on which are two rotary switches. One routes single phase supplies to power points, cabin lights, fan and heaters. The other takes, the 3 -phase supply to panel (AC distribution) 4461 for distribution to the cabinets associated with the radar equipment.





## Chapter 4

## AERIAL MOUNT AND TURNING GEAR CONNECTOR TABLES

## LIST OF CONTENTS



## General

1. The information given in the following tables applies to the aerial mount and turning gear 2002A and 2002B installations which have two-motor and four-motor drives respectively. Tables 1 and 2 cover the 2002A installation and tables 3 and 4, the 2002B installation. Slipring connections, other than those given in these tables, for the electronic and other sections of the radar, are shown in the radar connector tables in Chapter 2 of this Section. The information in these tables is complementary to the information in Chapter 3.

## Cable and core identification

2. Cables and cores are numbered by twinlay, numbered and coloured P.V.C. or rubber substitute
sleeves, which are similar to those used for the radar interconnections (Chap. 1). The numbers and colours follow the colour coding for resistors, i.e. black is 0 , brown 1 , red 2 etc. On early installations, due to shortage of twinlay markers, lead markers stamped with the appropriate number, have been used for cable identification and yellow neoprene sleeves with black numbering have been used to identify cores.

Note . . .
Spare cable cores are not listed in these tables. The presence of spare cores is indicated by the number of cores in the 'Cable Type' column, for a specific cable, not tallying with the number of cores shown.

TABLE 1
AM and TG 2002A (modulator building): connector table


Table 1-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | Main distribution board | 207 208 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core | Red <br> Black | 207 208 | Slipring cubicle | 29 ft | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Supply to slipring cubicle } \\ & \text { heater }\end{aligned}$ |
| 11 | Transformer 3322 | A7 | V.R.I.L.C. 37/:072 single-core |  | 11 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 58 ft | A $\varphi$ ? |
| 12 | Transformer 3322 | B7 | V.R.I.L.C. 37/072 single-core |  | 12 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 58 ft | $\mathrm{B} \varphi\left\{\begin{array}{l}660 \mathrm{~V} \text { supply to Controller } \\ \text { Electronic (Emotrol) }\end{array}\right.$ |
| 13 | Transformer 3322 | C7 | V.R.I.L.C. 37/072 single-core |  | 13 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 58 ft | $\mathrm{C} \varphi$ |
| 14 | Transformer 3322 | N | V.R.I.L.C. 37/•072 single-core |  | 14M | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 58 ft | N |
| 15 | Transformer 3322 | N | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 single-core | Black | $\therefore 14$ | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 58 ft | 440 V neutral supply to Controller Electronic (Emotrol) |
| 16 | Transformer 3322 | B1 <br> Cl | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | White Blue | 44 45 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 58 ft | 440 V a.c. supply to Controller |
|  |  | Cl |  | Blue | 45 |  |  | 440V a.c. supply to Controller Electronic (Emotrol) |
|  |  | A1 |  | Red | 46 |  |  |  |
| 17 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 184 | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / 029$ two-core | Red | D184. | Slipring cubicle | 27 ft | 50 V supply to control available lamp |
|  |  | 362 |  | Blue | D362 |  |  |  |
| 18 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 356 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Red | D356 | Slipring cubicle | 27 ft | $\} \text { Turning gear "crawl" control }$ |
|  |  | 359 |  | Blue | D359 |  |  |  |
| 19 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 340 | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / 029$ two-core | Red | D340 | Slipring cubicle | 27 ft | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Turning gear control interlock } \\ & \text { circuit }\end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | 346 |  | Blue | D346 |  |  |  |

Table 1-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 35 118 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core | Blue Red | D35 D118 | Slipring cubicle | 27 ft | Turning gear control, stop and \}interlocking circuit |
| 21 | Panel (Turning Gear and Aux. switching) 4833 | 128 129 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Red Blue | D128 D129 | Slipring cubicle | 38 ft | $\} 50 \mathrm{~V}: \text { magslip energizing supply }$ |
| 22 | Gantry termination board | 125 126 | V.R.I.L.C. $1 / \cdot 044$ five-core | Black Green | D125 D126 | Slipring cubicle | 35 ft | Azimuth indicator interconnections |
|  |  | 127 128 |  | Blue White | D127 D128 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 129 |  | Red | D 129 |  |  |  |
| 23 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 32 33 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 33 \end{aligned}$ | Panel (Turning gear and Aux. switching) 4833 | 30 ft | $\} \text { Fan starter Pilot control }$ |
| 24 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 340 346 | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / \cdot 029$ two-core | Red Blue | 340 346 | Panel (Turning gear and Aux. switching) 4833 | 30 ft | $\} \text { Brake contactor }$ |
| 25 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 117 118 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Blue Red | 117 | Panel (Turning gear and Aux. switching) 4833 | 30 ft | $\}$ Brake interlock for Emotrol |
| 26 | Panel (Turning gear and Aux. switching) 4833 | 132 150 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Blue Red | 132 150 | Gantry termination board | 23 ft | \}a.c. supply to oil flow unit |
| 27 | Panel (Turning gear and Aux. switching) 4833 | 151 152 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red White | 151 152 | Gantry termination board | 26 ft | a.c. supply to oil scavenge pump |
|  |  | 153 |  | Blue | 153 |  |  |  |

Table 1-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 28 | Panel (Turning gear and Aux. switching) 4833 | $\begin{aligned} & 154 \\ & 155 \\ & 156 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/•029 three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | $\begin{gathered} 154 \\ 155 \\ 156 \end{gathered}$ | Gantry termination board | $26 \mathrm{ft}$ | a.c. supply to oil supply pump |
| 29 | Box (Dist.) 102 | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 23 \\ & 24 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $7 / .029$ three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 209 \\ & 210 \\ & 211 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | 34 ft | $\} 1: 1 \text { Selsyn stator }$ |
| 30 | Box (Dist.) 102 | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 212 \\ & 213 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | 34 ft | $\} 1: 1 \text { Selsyn rotor }$ |
| 31 | Box (Dist.) 102 | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 64 \\ & 65 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | $\begin{array}{r} 159 \\ 160 \\ 161 \end{array}$ | Gantry termination board | 34 ft | $\} 30: 1$ Selsyn stator |
| 32 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 61 <br> 62 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & 162 \\ & 163 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | 34 ft | $\} 30: 1 \text { Selsyn rotor }$ |
| 33 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 35 93 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } 3 / .029 \\ & \text { two-core } \end{aligned}$ | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & 35^{\circ} \\ & 93 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | 30 ft | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Interlock } \\ & \text { flow unit }\end{aligned}$ |
| 34. | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \mathrm{M} \\ 303 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 19/.083 two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \mathrm{M} \\ 303 \end{array}$ | Gantry termination board | 28 ft | $\}$ Motor A armature circuit |
| 35 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ 306 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{gathered} 14 \mathrm{~N} \\ 306 \end{gathered}$ | Gantry termination board | 28 ft | $\}$ Motor A field circuit |

Table 1-continued


Table 1-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 43 | Panel (Turning gear and Aux. switching) 4833 | 177 178 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 177 \\ & 178 \end{aligned}$ | Heat Exchanger (Emotrol) | 30 ft | $\text { \}a.c. supply to rad. heater }$ |
| 44 | Panel (Turning gear and Aux. switching) 4833 | $\begin{aligned} & 171 \\ & 172 \\ & 173 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red White Blue | A B C | Fan | 36 ft | $\}$ a.c. supply to fan |
| 61 | Box (Dist.) 102 | $\begin{aligned} & 48 \\ & 49 \end{aligned}$ | $\text { V.R.I.L.C. } 3 / .029$ two-core | Red <br> Blue | 164 214 | Gantry termination board | 30 ft | $\} \text { Aerial alignment switches }$ |
| 62 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 2 4 | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / 029$ two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{array}{r} 244 \\ <248 \end{array}$ | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 31 ft | $\}$ Aerial speed indication |
| 63 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 16 17 | V.R.I.L.C. $1 / .044$ five-core | Black <br> Green | 14 351 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 36 ft |  |
|  |  | 13 |  | Blue | 352 |  |  | $\}$ Turning gear remote control |
|  |  | 14 |  | White | 353 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 15 |  | Red | 354 |  |  | $J$ |
| 64 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 18 26 | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ three-core | Red Blue | 184 187 | Controller Electronic (Emotrol) | 31 ft |  |
| , |  | 19 |  | White | 361 |  |  |  |
| 65 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 26 25 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core | Blue Red | $\begin{aligned} & 187 \\ & 220 \end{aligned}$ | Panel (Turning gear and Aux. switching) 4833 | 24 ft | \} Brakes off-pilot control |

Table 1-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 66 | Box (Dist.) 102 | $\begin{aligned} & 61 \\ & 62 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } 7 / \cdot 029 \\ & \text { two-core } \end{aligned}$ | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & 162 \\ & 163 \end{aligned}$ | Panel (Turning gear and Aux. switching) 4833 | 24 ft | $\} 30: 1 \text { Selsyn a.c. supply }$ |
| 93 | Main distribution board | $\begin{aligned} & 290 \\ & 291 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 290 \\ & 291 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | $52 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\} \text { Gantry power }$ |

TABLE 2
AM and TG 2002A (cabin and gantry): connector table

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 45 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 245 \\ & 249 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Red <br> Blue |  | Tachogenerator A |  | $\} \text { Tachogenerator A supply }$ |
| 46 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \mathrm{M} \\ 303 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 19/.083 two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{YY} \\ & \mathrm{AA} \end{aligned}$ | Motor A | 60 ft | $\}$ Motor A armature circuit |
| 47 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ 306 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{XX} \\ \mathrm{X} \end{array}$ | Motor A | 60 ft | $\}$ Motor A field circuit |
| 48 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ 312 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{XX} \\ \mathrm{X} \end{array}$ | Motor B | 74 ft | $\}$ Motor B field circuit |
| 49 | Gantry termination board | 14M <br> 309 | V.R.I.L.C. 19/.083 two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{YY} \\ & \mathrm{AA} \end{aligned}$ | Motor B | $74 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\}$ Motor B armature circuit |

Table 2-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 246 \\ & 247 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $7 / .029$ two-core | Red <br> Blue | AA A | Tachogenerator B |  | $\}$ Tachogenerator B supply |
| 51 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 151 \\ & 152 \\ & 153 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | A1 <br> B1 <br> Cl | Oil scavenge pump | 60 ft | 1 scavenge pump supply |
| 52 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 154 \\ & 155 \\ & 156 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | A1 <br> 'B1. <br> Cl | Oil supply pump | 60 ft | Supply to oil supply pump |
| 53 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 164 \\ & 214 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 164 \\ & 214 \end{aligned}$ | Aerial alignment switches | 72 ft | $\}$ Aerial alignment circuits |
| 54 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & 126 \\ & 127 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / 029$ three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ \times 3 \end{array}$ | Magslip transmitter | 60 ft | Magslip transmitter stator supply |
| 55 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 128 \\ & 129 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{X} \\ \mathrm{Y} \end{gathered}$ | Magslip transmitter | 60 ft | $\} \text { Magslip transmitter rotor supply }$ |
| 56 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 159 \\ & 160 \\ & 161 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{E}-8 \\ \mathrm{D}-7 \\ \mathrm{~F}-9 \end{gathered}$ | 30:1 Selsyn | $77 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\}$ 30:1 Selsyn stator supply |

Table 2-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 57 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 162 \\ & 163 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } 7 / .029 \\ & \text { two-core } \end{aligned}$ | Red <br> Blue | A1-11 <br> A2-12 | 30:1 Selsyn | 77 ft | $\} 30: 1$ Selsyn rotor supply |
| 58 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 209 \\ & 210 \\ & 211 \end{aligned}$ | $\text { V.R.I.L.C. } 7 / .029$ three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & (\mathrm{A} 1-\mathrm{C} 2)- \\ & (3-8) \\ & (\mathrm{B} 1-\mathrm{A} 2)- \\ & (5-4) \\ & \text { (C1-B2)- } \\ & (7-6) \end{aligned}$ | 1:1 Selsyn | $78 \mathrm{ft}$ | 1:1 Selsyn stator supply |
| 59 | Gantry termination board | 212 213 | V.R:I.L.C. 7/029 <br> two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & (\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{P})- \\ & (1-12) \\ & (\mathrm{E})-(10) \end{aligned}$ | 1:1 Selsyn | 78 ft | $\} \text { 1:1 Selsyn rotor supply }$ |
| 67 | Oil flow relay | $\begin{aligned} & 204 \\ & 205 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $204$ $205$ | Oil flow transmitter unit | 66 ft | \}Interlock circuit-oil flow unit |
| 68 | Gantry termination board | 157 158 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.044 <br> two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 157 \\ & 158 \end{aligned}$ | Perigrip brake | 59 ft | $\text { \}a.c. supply to Perigrip brakes }$ |
| 69 | Gantry termination board | 31 117 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 <br> two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{array}{r} 31 \\ 117 \end{array}$ | Junction box G | 17 ft | $\} \text { Gantry safety switches }$ |
| 70 | Gantry termination board | 166 167 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 <br> two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & 166 \\ & 167 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box G | $17 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\} \text { Gantry lighting supply }$ |
| 71 | Gantry termination board | 290 291 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Red | $\begin{aligned} & 290 \\ & 291 \end{aligned}$ | Power point | $21 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \text { Gantry power point supply }$ |
| 72 | Gantry termination board | 290 291 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 <br> two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 290 \\ & 291 \end{aligned}$ | Power point | $33 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \text { Gantry power point supply }$ |

Table 2-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 73 | Junction box G | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 167 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ two-core |  |  | Top light switch | 28 ft | $\}$ Top deck lighting circuit |
| 74 | Junction box G | $\begin{aligned} & 117 \\ & 206 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core |  |  | Bottom safety switch | 28 ft | $\}$ Bottom safety switch circuit |
| 75 | Junction box G | 114 166 | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box B | 28 ft | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Bottom deck swan-neck light } \\ & \text { circuit }\end{aligned}$ |
| 76 | Junction box G | 133 166 | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / 029$ two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box F | 20 ft | $\}$ Top deck lights supply |
| 77 | Junction box G | $\begin{array}{r} 31 \\ 206 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 <br> two-core | , * |  | Top safety switch | 28 ft | $\}$ Top safety switch circuit |
| 78 | Junction box G | 114 166 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box D | 10 ft | Bottom deck bulkhead lights |
| 79 | Junction box G | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 167 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ two-core |  | - | Bottom light switch | $11 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\}$ Bottom deck light circuit |
|  | Junction box F | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box A | 30 ft | Interconnections for top deck swan-neck lights |
| 81 | Junction box F | 133 166 | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ two-core |  | 133 166 | Junction box H | 30 ft | Interconnections for top deck swan-neck lights |

Table 2-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 82 | Junction box H | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 <br> two-core |  | 133 166 | Junction box J | 30 ft | $\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { Interconnections for top deck } \\ \text { swan-neck lights } \end{array}\right.$ |
| 83 | Junction box F | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3•/029 two-core |  | 133 166 | Junction box E | 30 ft | swan-neck lights |
| 84 | Brake | $\begin{aligned} & 157 \\ & 158 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 <br> two-core |  | 157 158 | Brake | 33 ft | $\} \text { Perigrip brakes interconnection }$ |
| 85 | Junction box D | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | $\text { V.R.I.L.C. } 3 / .029$ two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box C | 33 ft | $\}$ Lighting interconnection |
| 86 | Junction box D | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core |  |  | Bottom deck bulkhead light | 13 ft | $\}$ Bulkhead light supply |
| 87 | Junction box C | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core |  |  | Bottom deck bulkhead light | 13 ft | $\} \text { Bulkhead light supply }$ |
| 88 | Junction box C | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core |  |  | Bottom deck bulkhead light | $45 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\} \text { Bulkhead light supply }$ |
| 100 | Box (Dist.) 103 | E2 <br> E3 <br> E4 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/044 three-core | White <br> Blue <br> Red |  | RADAR MAINS switch on panel (Dist.) 4834 |  | three-phase supply |
| 101 | Box (Dist.) 103 | E1 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 three-core | Cores connected |  | Neutral link on panel (Dist.) 4834 |  | Neutral conductor |
| 102 | Box (Dist.) 103 | $\begin{array}{r} F 1 \\ \mathrm{~F} 107 \end{array}$ | $\text { V.R.I.L.C. } 7 / .029$ two-core | Blue <br> Red | N 107 | Panel (Dist.) 4834 |  | $\} 5 \mathrm{~A}$ power points supply |

Table 2-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 103 | Box (Dist.) 103 | F1 | V.R.I.L.C. 1/044 five-core | Blue | - N | Panel (Dist.) 4834 |  | Lights neutral |
|  |  | F102 |  | White | 102 |  |  |  |
|  |  | F103 |  | Black | 103 |  |  |  |
|  |  | F104 |  | Red | 104 |  |  | Wall light, switch circuit |
|  |  | F105 |  | Green | 105 |  |  | Supply to light switches |
| 105 | Panel (Dist.) 4834 | $\begin{array}{r} 260 \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $260$ $1$ | Power point |  | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{N}\end{array}\right\} 230 \mathrm{~V}$ a.c. supply |
| 106 | Box (Dist.) 4834 | $\begin{array}{r} 102 \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / 029$ two-core | Red <br> Blue |  | Fan |  | $\left.\begin{array}{l}L \\ N\end{array}\right\} 230 \mathrm{~V}$ a.c. fan supply |
| 107 | Panel (Dist.) 4834 | $\begin{array}{r} 104 \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core | Red Blue | 104 1 | Light on far wall of cabin |  | $\left.\begin{array}{c}\mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{N}\end{array}\right\}$ 230V a.c. light supply |
| 108 | Stop button | $\begin{array}{r} 35 \\ 101 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ two-core | Red Blue | F35 F10r | Box (Dist.) 103 |  | $\} \text { Interlock circuit }$ |
| 109 | Thermostat | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 115 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Blue Red | F100 <br> F115 | Box (Dist.) 103 |  | $\}$ Heater circuit |
|  |  | 116 |  | White | F116 |  |  | $J$ |
| 110 | Thermostat | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 116 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Blue } \\ & \text { Red } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 116 \end{aligned}$ | Heater |  | $\} 230 \mathrm{~V}$ a.c. heater supply |

A.P. 2527 Q, Vol. 1, Part 2, Sect. 2, Chap. 4
A.L. 47, Oct. 64

Table 2-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 111 | Box (Dist.) 103 | $\begin{gathered} \text { F101 } \\ \text { D118 } \end{gathered}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 1/.044 five-core | Blue <br> Green | 101 118 | Stop at doorway |  | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Hand turning gear interlock } \\ & \text { circuit }\end{aligned}$ <br> Brake contactor circuit |
|  |  | D340 D346 |  | White Black | 340 346 |  |  |  |
| 112 | Box (Dist.) 103 | F1 | V.R.I.L.C. 1/.044 five-core | Blue | 1 | Switchbox at doorway |  | Lights neutral |
|  |  | F102 |  | White | 102 |  |  | $\} \text { Fan switch circuit }$ |
|  |  | F103 |  | Black | 103 |  |  |  |
|  |  | F104 |  | Red | 104 |  |  | Wall light switch circuit |
|  |  | F105 |  | Green | 105 |  |  | Supply to light switches |
| 113 | Box (Dist.) 103 | $\begin{array}{r} F 1 \\ F 107 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Blue Red | 1 107 | Switchbox at doorway |  | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{N} \\ \mathrm{L}\end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{v} \text { supply } \text { to } 5 \mathrm{~A} \text { power }\end{aligned}$ |
| 114 | Stop at doorway | $\begin{aligned} & 118 \\ & 188 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 1/.044 five-core | Green Red | A | Microswitch A Microswitch A |  | $\}$ Hand turning interlock |
|  |  | 340 |  | White |  | Microswitch B |  | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Brake contactor operating } \\ & \text { circuit }\end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | 346 |  | Black |  | Microswitch B |  |  |
| 115 | Switchbox at doorway | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 262 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / 029$ two-core | Blue Red | 1 262 | Light in mount tube |  | $\left.\begin{array}{l}H \\ L\end{array}\right\} 230 \mathrm{~V}$ supply |
| 116 | Switchbox at doorway | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 263 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Blue Red | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 263 \end{array}$ | Cabinet lights |  | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{N} \\ \mathrm{~L} \end{array}\right\} 230 \mathrm{~V} \text { supply }$ |

Table 2-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 117 | Switchbox at doorway | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 104 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } 3 / .029 \\ & \text { two-core } \end{aligned}$ | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 104 \end{array}$ | Light over door |  | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{N} \\ \mathrm{~L} \end{array}\right\} 230 \mathrm{~V} \text { supply }$ |
| 118 | Start and control available station | $\begin{aligned} & 184 \\ & 362 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $1 / 044$ five-core | Blue <br> White | D184 D362 | Box (Dist.) 103 |  | $\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { Control available indicator } \\ \text { circuit } \end{array}\right.$ |
|  |  | 356 359 |  | Black | D356 D359 |  |  | $\}$ Start button circuit |
| 119 | Azimuth indicator | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{X} \\ & \mathrm{Y} \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $1 / .044$ five-core | White Red | $\begin{aligned} & \text { D128 } \\ & \dot{\text { D }} 129 \end{aligned}$ | Box (Dist.) 103 |  | \}Azimuth indicator stator circuit |
|  |  | 1 |  | Black | D125 |  |  | 7 |
|  |  | 2 |  | Green | D126 |  |  | ¢Azimuth indicator rotor circuit |
|  |  | 3 |  | Blue | D127 |  |  | $J$ |
| 120 | Heater over doorway | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 116 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $7 / .029$ two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F100 } \\ & \text { F116" } \end{aligned}$ | Box (Dist.) 103 |  | $\left.\begin{array}{l}L \\ N\end{array}\right\}$ 230V heater supply |
| 130 | Panel (Dist.) 4834 | $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{N} \\ 107 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } 7 / 029 \\ & \text { two-core } \end{aligned}$ | Black <br> Red | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 107 \end{array}$ | Power points on mounting board |  | $\mathrm{L}\}$ points 230 V supply to 5 A power |
| 290 | Heat exchanger | 3 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 four-core | Red Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 653 \\ & 654 \end{aligned}$ | Header tank thermostat |  | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{N}\end{array}\right\}$ Fan motor control circuit |

Table 2-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 295 | Panel (Dist.) 4834 |  | P.V.C. 7/.044 single-core, four conductors |  |  | Panel (a.c. Dist.) 4461 |  | Radar a.c. supply |
|  |  | $\mathrm{Y} \varphi$ |  |  | 35 |  | $\mathrm{Y} \varphi$ |  |
|  |  | B $\varphi$ |  |  | 38 |  | B $\varphi$ |  |
|  |  | N |  |  | 41 |  |  |  |

TABLE 3
AM and TG 2002B (modulator building): connector table

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cable } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core <br> Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Main distribution board | N | V.R.I.L.C. 37/-083 single-core | Red | 1 | No. 1 auto transformer | 36 ft | 7 |
| 2 | Main distribution board | 2 | V.R.I.L.C. 37/.083 single-core | Yellow | 2 | No. 1 auto transformer | 36 ft | (a.c. supply to No. 1 auto transformer |
| 3 | Main distribution board | 3 | V.R.I.L.C. 37/•083 single-core | Black | 3 | No. 1 auto transformer | 36 ft | $J$ |
| 4 | Main distribution board |  | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Red |  | Slipring cubicle | 29 ft | a.c. to cabin heaters |
|  |  | 116 |  | Black |  | Slipring cubicle |  |  |


| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination |  | Cable <br> Length |  | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | Main distribution board | 1 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.044 single-core |  | E1 | Slipring cubicle |  | 29 ft | N | ]. |
| 6 | Main distribution board | 2 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.044 three-core | White | E2 | Slipring cubicle |  | 29 ft | W $\varphi$ | \}a.c. supply to cabin |
|  |  | 3 |  | Black | E3 |  |  |  | B $\varphi$ |  |
|  |  | 4 |  | Red | E4 |  |  |  | $\mathrm{R} \varphi$ |  |
| 7 | Main distribution board | 132 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.044 single-core |  | 132 | Panel (T.G. and switching) 4833A | Aux. | 45 ft | N |  |
| 8 | Main distribution board | 168 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.044 three-core | Red | '168 | Panel (T.G. and switching) 4833A | Aux. | 45 ft | $\mathrm{R} \varphi$ | a.c. supply |
|  |  | 169 |  | White | ; 169 |  |  |  | W $\varphi$ |  |
|  |  | 170 |  | Black | 170 |  |  |  | $\mathrm{B} \varphi$ |  |
| 9 | Main distribution board | 166 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Black | 166 | Gantry termination board |  | 52 ft | $\} \text { Gantry lights }$ |  |
|  |  | 167 |  | Red | 167 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Main distribution board | 207 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core | Red | 207 | Slipring cubicle |  | 29 ft | \} Supply to slipring cubicle heater |  |
|  |  | 208 |  | Black | $208$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | No. 1 auto transformer | A7 | V.R.I.L.C. 37/072 single-core |  | 11 |  | No. 1 electronic controller |  | 58 ft | $\mathrm{A} \varphi$ |  |
| 12 | No. 1 auto transformer | B7 | V.R.I.L.C. $37 / \cdot 072$ single-core |  | 12 | No. 1 electronic controller |  | 58 ft | $\mathrm{B} \varphi$ | 660 V supply to No. 1 |
| 13 | No. 1 auto transformer | C7 | V.R.I.L.C. $37 / 072$ single-core |  | 13 | No. 1 electronic controller |  | 58 ft | $\mathrm{C} \varphi$ | electronic controller |
| 14 | No. 1 auto transformer | N | V.R.I.L.C. 37/072 single-core |  | 14M | No. 1 electronic controller |  | 58 ft |  | J |

Table 3-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | No. 1 auto transformer | N | V.R.I.L.C. $7 / .029$ single-core | Black | 14 | No. 1 electronic controller | 58 ft | 440 V neutral supply to No. 1 electronic controller |
| 16 | No. 1 auto transformer | B1 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 three-core | White | 44 | No. 1 electronic controller | 58 ft | $\begin{aligned} & \text { electronic controller to } \\ & \text { 440V a.c. supply } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | C1 |  | Blue | 45 |  |  |  |
|  |  | A1 |  | Red | 46 |  |  |  |
| 17 | No. 1 electronic controller | 184 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Red | D184 | Slipring cubicle | 27 ft | 50 V supply to control available lamp |
|  |  | 362 |  | Blue | D362 |  |  |  |
| 18 | No. 1 electronic controller | 356 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } 3 / .029 \\ & \text { two-core } \end{aligned}$ | Red | D356 | Slipring cubicle | 27 ft | $\} \text { Turning gear "crawl" control }$ |
|  |  | 359 |  | Blue | D359 |  |  |  |
| 19 | No. 1 electronic controller | 340 | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ two-core | Red | D340 | Slipring cubicle | 27 ft | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Turning gear control interlock } \\ & \text { circuit }\end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | 346 |  | Blue | D346 |  |  |  |
| 20 | No. 1 electronic controller | 35 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Blue | D35 | Slipring cubicle | 27 ft | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Turning gear control, stop and } \\ & \text { interlock circuit }\end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | 118 |  | Red | D118 |  |  |  |
| 21 | Panel (Turning Gear and Aux. switching) 4833A | 128 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core | Red | D128 | Slipring cubicle | 38 ft | $\} 50 \mathrm{~V}$ : magslip energizing supply |
|  |  | 129 |  | Blue | D129 |  |  |  |
| 22 | Gantry termination board | 125 | V.R.I.L.C. $1 / \cdot 044$ five-core | Black | D125 | Slipring cubicle | 35 ft | Azimuth indicator interconnections |
|  |  | 126 |  | Green | D126 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 127 |  | Blue | D127 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 128 |  | White | D128 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 129 |  | Red | D129 |  |  |  |

Table 1-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 26 | Panel (Turning Gear and Aux. switching) 4833A | $\begin{aligned} & 132 \\ & 150 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & 132 \\ & 150 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | $23^{\prime} \mathrm{ft}$ | \}a.c. supply to gil flow unit |
| 27 | Panel (Turning Gear and Aux. switching) 4833A | $\begin{aligned} & 151 \\ & 152 \\ & 153 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 151 \\ & 152 \\ & 153 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | $26 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\}$ a.c. supply to oil scavenge pump |
| 28 | Panel Turning (Gear and Aux. switching) 4833A | $\begin{aligned} & 154 \\ & 155 \\ & 156 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 154 \\ & 155 \\ & 156 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | 26 ft | \}a.c. supply to oil supply pump |
| 29 | Box (Dist.) 102 | $\begin{gathered} 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \end{gathered}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 209 \\ & 210 \\ & 211 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | 34 ft | $\{1: 1$ Selsyn stator |
| 30 | Box (Dist.) 102 | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $7 / .029$ two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 212 \\ & 213 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | 34 ft | $\} 1: 1 \text { Selsyn rotor }$ |
| 31 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 63 <br> 64 <br> 65 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red White Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 159 \\ & 160 \\ & 161 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | 34 ft | $\} 30: 1$ Selsyn stator |
| 32 | Box (Dist.) 102 |  | V.R.I.L.C. $7 / .029$ two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & 162 \\ & 163 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | 34 ft | $\} 30: 1 \text { Selsyn rotor }$ |

[^1]Table 2-continued


Table 2-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 44 | Panel (Turning Gear and Aux. switching) 4833A | $171$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red |  | No. 1 fan | 36 ft | \}a.c. supply to ${ }^{*}$ No. 1 fan |
|  |  | $172$ |  | White | B |  |  |  |
|  |  | 173 |  | Blue | C |  |  |  |
| 61 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 48 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core | Red | 164 | Gantry termination board | 30 ft | $\}$ Aerial alignment switch circuit |
|  |  | 49 |  | Blue | 214 |  |  |  |
| 62 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 2 | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ two-core | Red |  | Console 6035 | 31 ft | $\} \text { Aerial speed indication }$ |
|  |  | 4 |  | Blue | 248 |  |  |  |
| 63 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 16 | V.R.I.L.C. $1 / .044$ five-core | Black | 14, | Console 6035 | 36 ft | \}Turning gear remote control |
|  |  | 17 |  | Green |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 13 |  | Blue | 352 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 14 |  | White | 353 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 15 |  | Red | 354 |  |  |  |
| 64 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 18 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 three-core | Red |  | Console 6035 | 31 ft | Indicator lamps |
|  |  | 26 |  | Blue | $187{ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | 19 |  | White | 361 |  |  |  |
| 65 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 2625 | V.R.I.L.C. 3/. 029 two-core | Blue |  | Panel (Turning Gear and Aux. switching) 4833A | 24 ft | $\} \text { Brakes off—pilot control }$ |
|  |  |  |  | Red | 220 |  |  |  |
| 66 | Box (Dist.) 102 | 6162 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Blue |  | Panel (Turning Gear and Aux. switching) 4833A | 24 ft | \}30:1 Selsyn a.c. supply |
|  |  |  |  | Red | 163 |  |  |  |

Table 3-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 93 | Main distribution board | $\begin{aligned} & 290 \\ & 291 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 290 \\ & 291 \end{aligned}$ | Gantry termination board | 52 ft | $\}$ Gantry power |
| 94 | Gantry termination board | 31 35 | V.R.I.L.C. 1/.044 five-core | White Blue | 31 35 93 | Console 6035 | 20 ft | OOil system interlock circuit |
|  |  | 93 |  | Green | 93 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 117 |  | Black | 117 |  |  |  |
| 95 | Gantry termination board | 245 | V.R.I.L.C. $1 / .044$ five-core | Green | 245 | Console 6035 | 20 ft | $\}$ Tachogenerators A \& B circuits |
|  |  | 246 |  | White | 246 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 247 |  | Black | 247 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 249 |  | Blue | 249 |  |  |  |
| 96 | Gantry termination board | 250 | V.R.I.L.C. 1/.044 five-core | Black | 250 | Console 6035 | 20 ft | $\}$ Tachogenerators C \& D circuits |
|  |  | 251 |  | White | 251 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 252 |  | Blue | 252 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 253 |  | Green | 253 |  |  |  |
| 126 | No. 2 electronic controller | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \mathrm{M} \\ 303 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 19/.083 two-core | Blue Red |  | Armature D circuitswitch C | 32 ft | $\} \text { Motor } \mathrm{D} \text { armature circuit }$ |
| 127 | No. 2 electronic controller | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \mathrm{M} \\ 209 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 19/.083 two-core | Blue Red |  | Armature D circuitswitch D | 32 ft | $\} \text { Motor } \mathbf{D} \text { armature circuit }$ |

Table 3-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 128 | No. 2 electronic controller | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ 306 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ 306 \end{array}$ | Gantry termination board | 32 ft | $\}$ Motor C field circuit |
| 129 | No. 2 electronic controller | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ 312 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Blue <br> Red | 14 312 | Gantry termination board | 32 ft | $\} \text { Motor D field circuit }$ |
| 131 | No. 2 auto transformer | A7 | V.R.I.L.C. 37/.072 single-core |  | 11 | No. 2 electronic controller | 66 ft | A $\varphi$ ] |
| 132 | No. 2 auto transformer | B7 | V.R.I.L.C. $37 / 072$ single-core |  | 12 | No. 2 electronic controller | 66 ft | $B \varphi$ ( ${ }^{6} 660 \mathrm{~V}$ supply to No, 2 |
| 133 | No. 2 auto transformer | C7 | V.R.I.L.C. 37/:072 single-core | - | 13 | No. 2 electronic controller | 66 ft | $\mathrm{C} \varphi$ electronic controller |
| 134 | No. 2 auto transformer | N | V.R.I.L.C. 37/.083 single-core |  | 14 M | No. 2 electronic controller | 66 ft | N |
| 135 | No. 2 auto transformer | 14 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 single-core |  | 14 | No. 2 electronic controller | 66 ft | 7 |
| 136 | No. 2 auto transformer | 44 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Blue | 44 | No. 2 electronic controller | 66 ft | 440 V supply to No. 2 electronic controller |
|  |  | 45 |  | White | 45. |  |  |  |
|  |  | 46 |  | Red | 46 |  |  |  |
| 137 | Main distribution board | 21 | V.R.I.L.C. 37/.083 single-core |  | 21 | No. 2 auto transformer | 36 ft |  |
| 138 | Main distribution board | 22 | V.R.I.L.C. 37/.083 single-core |  | 22 | No. 2 auto transformer | 36 ft | a.c. supply to No. 2 auto transformer |
| 139 | Main distribution board | 23 | V.R.I.L.C. 37/083 single-core |  |  | No. 2 auto transformer | 36 ft | $J$ |

Table 3 -continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 140 | Console 6035 | 32 | V.R.I.L.C. 1/044 five-core | Green | 32. | No. 1 fan starter | 22 ft | Fan contactors pilot circuits |
|  |  | 33 |  | Blue | 33 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 43 |  | Blue | 43 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 272 |  | White | 272 |  |  |  |
| 141 | Console 6035 | 117 | V.R.I.L.C. 1/•044 five-core | White | 117 | Brakes | 22 ft | Brake contactor pilot and interlock circuits |
|  |  | 340 |  | Black | 340 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 346 |  | Green | 346 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 118 |  | Blue | 4 | Interlock relay |  |  |
| 142 | Panel (Turning Gear and Aux. switching) 4833A | 60 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red |  | No. 2 water pump | 32 ft | $\}$ a.c. supply to No. 2 water pump |
|  |  | 61 |  | White | B |  |  |  |
|  |  | 62 |  | Blue | C |  |  |  |
| 143 | Panel (Turning Gear and Aux. switching) 4833A | 66 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Red |  | No. 2 heat exchanger | 32 ft | \}a.c. supply to No. 2 rad. heater |
|  |  | 67 |  | Blue | 67 |  |  |  |
| 144 | Panel (Turning Gear and Aux. switching) 4833A | 63 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red |  | No. 2 heat exchanger | 32 ft | \}a.c. supply to No. 2 rad. fan |
|  |  | 64 |  | White | $64^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | 65 |  | Blue | 65 |  |  |  |

TABLE 4
AM and TG 2002B (cabin and gantry): connector table


Table 4-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 53 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 164 \\ & 214 \end{aligned}$ | $\text { V.R.I.L.C. } 3 / .029$ two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 164 \\ & 214 \end{aligned}$ | Aerial alignment switches | 72 ft | $\}$ Aerial alignment circuits |
| 54 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & 126 \\ & 127 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | $\begin{array}{ll}1 & \\ 2 & \\ 3 & \end{array}$ | Magslip transmitter | $60 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { Magslip transmitter stator } \\ \text { supply } \end{array}\right.$ |
| 55 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 128 \\ & 129 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{X} \\ & \mathrm{Y} \end{aligned}$ | Magslip transmitter | 60 ft | $\} \text { Magslip transmitter rotor supply }$ |
| 56 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 159 \\ & 160 \\ & 161 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | E-8 <br> D-7 <br> F-9 | 30:1 Selsyn | 77 ft | $\} 30: 1$ Selsyn stator supply |
| 57 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 162 \\ & 163 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} 1-11 \\ & \mathrm{~A} 2-12 \end{aligned}$ | 30:1 Selsyn | 77 ft | \}30:1 Selsyn rotor supply |
| 58 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 209 \\ & 210 \\ & 211 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Red <br> White <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & (\mathrm{A} 1-\mathrm{C} 2)- \\ & (3-8) \\ & (\mathrm{B} 1-\mathrm{A} 2)- \\ & (5-4) \\ & (\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{B} 2)- \\ & (7-6) \end{aligned}$ | 1:1 Selsyn | 78 ft | $\{1: 1$ Selsyn stator supply |
| 59 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 212 \\ & 213 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & (\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{P})- \\ & (1-12) \\ & (\mathrm{E})-(10) \end{aligned}$ | 1:1 Selsyn | 78 ft | $\} 1: 1 \text { Selsyn rotor supply }$ |
| 67 | Oil flow relay | $\begin{aligned} & 204 \\ & 205 \end{aligned}$ | $\text { V.R.I.L.C. } 3 / 029$ two-core | Red <br> Blue | $204$ | Oil flow transmitter unit | $66 \mathrm{ft}$ | \}Interlock circuit-oil flow unit |


| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 68 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 157 \\ & 158 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.044 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 157 \\ & 158 \end{aligned}$ | Perigrip brake | 59 ft | $\text { \}a.c. supply to Perigrip brakes }$ |
| 69 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{array}{r} 31 \\ 117 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{array}{r} 31 \\ 117 \end{array}$ | Junction box G | 17 ft | \}Gantry safety switches |
| 70 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 166 \\ & 167 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\begin{aligned} & 166 \\ & 167 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box G | 17 ft | $\} \text { Gantry lighting supply }$ |
| 71 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 290 \\ & 291 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 290 \\ & 291 \end{aligned}$ | Power point | $21 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{N}\end{array}\right\}$ Gantry power point supply |
| 72 | Gantry termination board | $\begin{aligned} & 290 \\ & 291 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{aligned} & 290 \\ & 291 \end{aligned}$ | Power point | $33 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}\right\} \text { Gantry power point supply }$ |
| 73 | Junction box G | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 167 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core |  |  | Top light switch | 28 ft | $\} \text { Top deck lighting circuit }$ |
| 74 | Junction box G | $\begin{gathered} 117 \\ 206 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } 3 / 029 \\ & \text { two-core } \end{aligned}$ |  | - | Bottom safety switch | 28 ft | $\}$ Bottom safety switch circuit |
| 75 | Junction box G | $\begin{gathered} 114 \\ 166 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } 3 / 029 \\ & \text { two-core } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 114 \\ 166 \end{gathered}$ | Junction box B | 28 ft | Bottom deck swan-neck light circuit |
| 76 | Junction box G | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box F | 20 ft | $\}$ Top deck lights supply |
| 77 | Junction box G | $\begin{array}{r} 31 \\ 206 \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core |  |  | Top safety switch | 28 ft | $\}$ Top safety switch circuit |

Table 4-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 78 | Junction box G | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V.R.I.L.C. } 3 / 029 \\ & \text { two-core } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box D | 10 ft | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Bottom deck bulkhead lights } \\ & \text { supply } \end{aligned}$ |
| 79 | Junction box G | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 167 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ two-core |  |  | Bottom light switch | 11 ft | $\} \text { Bottom deck light circuit }$ |
| 80 | Junction box F | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box A | 30 ft | $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { Interconnections for top deck } \\ \text { swan-neck lights }\end{array}\right.$ |
| 81 | Junction box F | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box H | 30 ft | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Interconnections for top deck } \\ & \text { swan-neck lights }\end{aligned}$ |
| 82 | Junction box H | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box J | 30 ft | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Interconnections } \\ & \text { swan-neck lights }\end{aligned}$ |
| 83 | Junction box F | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box E | 30 ft | $\} \begin{aligned} & \text { Interconnections for top deck } \\ & \text { swan-neck lights }\end{aligned}$ |
| 84 | Brake | $\begin{aligned} & 157 \\ & 158 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $7 / \cdot 029$ two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 157 \\ & 158 \end{aligned}$ | Brake | 33 ft | $\}$ Perigrip brakes interconnection |
| 85 | Junction box D | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core |  | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | Junction box C | 33 ft | $\}$ Lighting interconnection |
| 86 | Junction box D | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | $\text { V.R.I.L.C. } 3 / .029$ two-core |  |  | Bottom deck bulkhead light | $13 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\}$ Bulkhead light supply |
| 87 | Junction box C | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core |  |  | Bottom deck bulkhead light | $13 \mathrm{ft}$ | \}Bulkhead light supply |

Table 4-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 88 | Junction box C | $\begin{aligned} & 114 \\ & 166 \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. $3 / .029$ two-core |  |  | Bottom deck bulkhead light | $45 \mathrm{ft}$ | $\}$ Bulkhead light supply |
| 100 | Box (Dist.) 103 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { E2 } \\ & \text { E3 } \end{aligned}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.044 three-core | White <br> Blue |  | RADAR MAINS switch on Panel (Dist.) 4834 |  | $\}$ Three phase supply |
|  |  | E4 |  | Red |  |  |  |  |
| 101 | Box (Dist.) 103 | E1 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 three-core | Cores connected |  | Neutral link on Panel (Dist.) 4834 |  | Neutral conductor |
| 102 | Box (Dist.) 103 | F1 <br> F107 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core | Blue <br> Red | $\mathrm{N}$ <br> 107 | Panel (Dist.) 4834 |  | $\} 5$ A power points supply |
| 103 | Box (Dist.) 103 | F1 | V.R.I.L.C. $1 / 044$ five-core | Blue | N | Panel (Dist.) 4834 |  | Lights neutral |
|  |  | F102 |  | White | 102 |  |  | Fan switch circuit |
|  |  | F103 |  | Black | 103 |  |  | Fan |
|  |  | F104 |  | Red | 104 |  |  | Wall light, switch circuit |
|  |  | F105 |  | Green | 105 |  |  | Supply to light switches |
| 105 | Panel (Dist.) 4834 | $\begin{array}{r} 260 \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | 260 1 | Power point |  | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{N}\end{array}\right\} 230 \mathrm{~V}$ a.c. supply |
| 106 | Panel (Dist.) 4834 | $\begin{array}{r} 102 \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/029 two-core | Red Blue | 102 | Fan |  | L $\}$ N 30 V a.c. fan supply |
| 107 | Panel (Dist.) 4834 | $\begin{array}{r} 104 \\ \mathrm{~N} \end{array}$ | V.R.I.L.C. 3/.029 two-core | Red <br> Blue | $\begin{array}{r} 104 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | Light on far wall of cabin |  | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{L} \\ \mathrm{N}\end{array}\right\} 230 \mathrm{~V}$ a.c. light supply |

Table 4-continued


Table 4-continued


Table 4-continued

| Cable No. | Termination | Pin or Term No. | Cable Type | Core Colour | Pin or Term No. | Termination | Cable <br> Length | Core Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 145 | Gantry termination board | 250 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Blue | A | Tachogenerator $\mathbf{C}$ | 76 ft | Tachogenerator C supply |
|  |  | 251 |  | Red | AA |  |  |  |
| 146 | Gantry termination board | 303 | V.R.I.L.C. 19/083 two-core | Red | AA | Motor C | 73 ft | Motor C armature circuit |
|  |  | 14M |  | Blue | YY |  |  | $\int$ |
| 147 | Gantry termination board | 14 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core | Blue | XX | Motor C | 73 ft | Motor C field circuit |
|  |  | 306 |  | Red | X |  |  | $\int$ |
| 148 | Gantry termination board | 14 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/029 two-core | Blue | XX | Motor D | 65 ft | Motor D field circuit |
|  |  | 312 |  | Red | X |  |  |  |
| 149 | Gantry termination board | 309 | V.R.I.L.C. 19/.083 two-core | Red | AA | Motor D | 65 ft | Motor D armature circuit |
|  |  | 14M |  | Blue | YY |  |  |  |
| 150 | Gantry termination board | 252 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/•029 two-core | Blue | A | Tachogenerator D | 68 ft | Tachogenerator D supply |
|  |  | 253 |  | Red | AA |  |  |  |
| 151 | Brake A | 157 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core |  | 157 | Brake C | 18 ft | Perigrip brakes interconnection |
|  |  | 158 |  |  | 158 |  |  |  |
| 152 | Brake B | 157 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 two-core |  | 157 | Brake D | 18 ft | Perigrip brakes interconnection |
|  |  | 158 |  |  | 158 |  |  |  |
| 290 | Heat exchanger | 3 | V.R.I.L.C. 7/.029 | Red | 653 | Header tank thermostat |  | L $\}$ <br> Fan motor control circuit |
|  |  | 11 | four-core | Blue | 654 |  |  | N $\int$ Fan motor control circuit |
| 295 | Panel (Dist.) 4834 | $\mathrm{R} \varphi$ | P.V.C. 7/.044 single core four conductors |  | 32 | Panel (A.C. Dist.) |  | $\mathrm{R} \varphi$ ] |
|  |  | $\mathrm{Y} \varphi$ |  |  | 35 | 4461 |  |  |
|  |  | $\mathrm{B} \varphi$ |  |  | 38 |  |  |  |
|  |  | N |  |  | 41 |  |  | N |


[^0]:    These connections for 46-way slip ring unit.

[^1]:    A.P. 2527 Q, Vol. 1, Part 2, Sect. 2, Chap. 4
    A.L. 47, Oct. 64

